

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

## DTE ELECTRIC COMPANY

## DOCKET NO. 50-341

## FERMI-2

## RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed License No. NPF-43

- 1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission) has found that:
  - A. The application for renewed license filed by the DTE Electric Company<sup>1</sup> (licensee) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
  - B. Construction of Fermi-2 (the facility) has been substantially completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. CPPR-87 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the regulations of the Commission;
  - C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the regulations of the Commission, (except as exempted from compliance in Section 2.D below);
  - D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I (except as exempted from compliance in Section 2.D below);
  - E. DTE Electric Company is technically qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed license in accordance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;
  - F. DTE Electric Company had satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140 "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Detroit Edison Company name was changed to DTE Electric Company as of January 1, 2013. Historic reference to The Detroit Edison Company is not changed.

- G. The issuance of this renewed license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;
- H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of this Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF-43, subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth in the Environmental Protection Plan attached as Appendix B, is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied;
- I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70; and
- J. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1); and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for the facility, and that any changes made to the facility's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and the Commission's regulations.
- 2. Pursuant to approval by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission at a meeting on July 10, 1985, the License for Fuel Loading and Low Power Testing, License No. NPF-33, issued on March 20, 1985, to Detroit Edison Company<sup>\*</sup> and the Wolverine Power Supply Cooperative, Incorporated,<sup>\*\*</sup> was superseded by Facility Operating License No. NPF-43. On December 15, 2016, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission issues Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF-43 to DTE Electric Company (the licensee) and reads as follows:
  - A. The renewed license applies to Fermi-2, a boiling water nuclear reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by DTE Electric Company. The facility is located in Frenchtown Township, Monroe County, Michigan, and is described in the licensee's "Final Safety Analysis Report", as supplemented and amended, and in the licensee's Environmental Report, as supplemented and amended.

<sup>\*</sup> The Detroit Edison Company name was changed to DTE Electric Company as of January 1, 2013. Historic reference to The Detroit Edison Company is not changed.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Effective February 21, 1990, the ownership interest of Wolverine Power Supply Cooperative, Incorporated in Fermi-2 was purchased by The Detroit Edison Company.

- B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses:
  - DTE Electric Company, pursuant to Section 103 of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Monroe County, Michigan, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;
  - (2) Deleted.
  - (3) DTE Electric Company, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;
  - (4) DTE Electric Company, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material such as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;
  - (5) DTE Electric Company, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and
  - (6) DTE Electric Company, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.
- C. This renewed license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:
  - (1) <u>Maximum Power Level</u>

DTE Electric Company is authorized to operate the facility at reactor core power levels not in excess of 3486 megawatts thermal (100% power) in accordance with conditions specified herein and in Attachment 1 to this renewed license. The items identified in Attachment 1 to this renewed license shall be completed as specified. Attachment 1 is hereby incorporated into this renewed license.

## (2) <u>Technical Specifications and Environmental Protection Plan</u>

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 231, and the Environmental Protection Plan contained in Appendix B, are hereby incorporated into this renewed license. DTE Electric Company shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications and the Environmental Protection Plan.

## (3) Antitrust Conditions

DTE Electric Company shall abide by the agreements and interpretations between it and the Department of Justice relating to Article I, paragraph 3 of the Electric Power Pool Agreement between DTE Electric Company and Consumers Power Company as specified in a letter from the Detroit Edison Company to the Director of Regulation, dated August 13, 1971, and the letter from Richard W. McLaren, Assistant Attorney General, Antitrust Division, U.S. Department of Justice, to Bertram H. Schur, Associate General Counsel, Atomic Energy Commission, dated August 16, 1971.

- (4) Deleted
- (5) Deleted
- (6) Deleted
- (7) Deleted
- (8) Deleted
- (9) Modifications for Fire Protection (Section 9.5.1, SSER #5 and SSER #6)\*

DTE Electric Company shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program as described in its Final Safety Analysis Report for the facility through Amendment 60 and as approved in the SER through Supplement No. 5, subject to the following provision:

(a) DTE Electric Company may make changes to the approved fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission only if those changes would not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

The parenthetical notation following the title of many license conditions denotes the section of the Safety Evaluation Report (SER) and/or its supplements wherein the license condition is discussed.

(10) Emergency Diesel Generator (EDG) Engine Special Inspection Program

DTE Electric Company shall obtain and analyze, once each month, an engine lube oil sample from each EDG except when an EDG is unavailable for service. Should each of two consecutive samples analyzed identify foreign matter/deposits which exceed DTE Electric Company established limits and which could degrade crankshaft bearing performance, DTE Electric Company shall inform the NRC immediately and, within 15 working days following such notification, submit a report of analysis results and the detailed corrective action to be taken.

- (11) Deleted
- (12) Deleted
- (13) Deleted
- (14) Deleted
- (15) Deleted
- (16) Deleted
- (17) Deleted
- (18) Deleted
- (19) Deleted
- (20) The licensee is authorized by Amendment No. 134 to relocate certain Technical Specification requirements included in Appendix A to licensee-controlled documents as described in the licensee's application dated April 3, 1998, as supplemented by letters dated September 28, October 19, and December 10, 1998, and January 8, January 26, February 24, March 30, April 8, April 30, May 7, June 2, June 24, June 30, July 7, July 13, July 26, August 4, August 17, August 25, and September 8, 1999 and evaluated in the NRC staff's safety evaluation dated September 30, 1999, enclosed with the amendment. Implementation of Amendment No. 134 shall include the relocation of these requirements to the appropriate documents, which shall be completed within 90 days of the date of the amendment. The relocations to the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report and the Technical Requirements Manual shall be included in the next required update of these documents in accordance with 10 CFR 50.71(e).
- (21) The schedule for performing surveillance requirements (SRs) that are new or revised in Amendment No. 134 shall be as follows:

- For SRs that are new in this amendment, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date of implementation of this amendment.
- For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first surveillance performed after implementation of this amendment.
- For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that began on the date the surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.
- For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last surveillance performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.
- (22) Deleted
- (23) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

- (a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
  - 1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
  - 2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
  - 3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
  - 4. Command and control
  - 5. Training of response personnel
- (b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
  - 1. Protection and use of personnel assets
  - 2. Communications
  - 3. Minimizing fire spread
  - 4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
  - 5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
  - 6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
  - 7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures
- (c) Actions to minimize releases to include consideration of:
  - 1. Water spray scrubbing
  - 2. Dose to onsite responders

- (24) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.
- (25) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 198 adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air inleakage as required by SR 3.7.3.4, in accordance with TS 5.5.14.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by Specification 5.5.14.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by Specification 5.5.14.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:
  - (a) The first performance of SR 3.7.3.4, in accordance with Specification 5.5.14.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from March 28, 2011, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test.
  - (b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 5.5.14.c.(ii), shall be within 3 years, plus the 9-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from March 28, 2011, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test.
  - (c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, Specification 5.5.14.d, shall be within 18 months, plus the 138 days allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test, or within 138 days if not performed previously.

## (26) License Renewal License Conditions

- (a) The information in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report (UFSAR) supplement, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), as revised during the license renewal application review process, and licensee commitments as reiterated in Appendix A to the "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the License Renewal of Fermi 2," are collectively the "License Renewal UFSAR Supplement." This supplement is henceforth part of the UFSAR which will be updated in accordance with 10 CFR 50.71(e). As such, the licensee may make changes to the programs, activities, and commitments described in this Supplement, provided the licensee evaluates such changes pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59, "Changes, Tests and Experiments," and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.
- (b) The License Renewal UFSAR Supplement, as updated by license condition (a) above, describes certain programs to be implemented and

activities to be completed before the period of extended operation (PEO), as follows:

- 1. The applicant shall implement those new programs and enhancements to existing programs no later than 6 months prior to the PEO.
- 2. The applicant shall complete those activities by the 6-month date before the PEO or the end of the last refueling outage prior to the PEO, whichever occurs later.

The applicant shall notify the NRC in writing within 30 days after having accomplished item (b)1. above and include the status of those activities that have been or remain to be completed in item (b)2. above.

- (c) Deleted
- D. Exemptions from certain requirements of Appendices E and J to 10 CFR Part 50, are described in supplements to the SER. These include: (a) an exemption from the requirement of Section IV.F of Appendix E that a full participation emergency planning exercise be conducted within one year before issuance of the first operating license for full power and prior to operation above five percent of rated power (Section 13.3 of SSER #6); and (b) an exemption from the requirement of Paragraph III.C.2(b) of Appendix J, the testing of the main steam isolation valves at the peak calculated containment pressure associated with the design basis accident (Section 6.2.7 of SSER #5). These exemptions are authorized by law and will not endanger life or property or the common defense and security and are otherwise in the public interest. Therefore, these exemptions, the facility will operate, to the extent authorized herein, in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission.
- E. The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The plans, which contain Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, are entitled: "Fermi 2 Physical Security Plan, Security Training and Qualification Plan, and

Safeguards Contingency Plan" submitted by letter dated September 9, 2004, and supplemented on October 7, 2004, and October 14, 2004, November 18, 2005, and May 18, 2006. The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The Fermi 2 CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 185, as supplemented by License Amendment 200.

- F. Deleted
- G. The licensee shall have and maintain financial protection of such type and in such amounts as the Commission shall require in accordance with Section 170 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to cover public liability claims.
- H. This renewed license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at Midnight on March 20, 2045.

## FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

## /**RA**/

William M. Dean, Director Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments/Appendices:

- 1. Attachment 1 Work Items to be Completed
- 2. Attachment 2 Emergency Response Capabilities
- 3. Appendix A Technical Specifications (NUREG-1141)
- 4. Appendix B Environmental Protection Plan

Date of Issuance: December 15, 2016

## **CICENSE AUTHORITY FILE COPY**

DO NOT REMOVE

=

- - --

Issued with

NPF-43:7/15/85

### ATTACHMENT 1

#### PREOPERATIONAL TEST, STARTUP TESTS AND OTHER ITEMS

#### FERMI-2

#### DOCKET NO.: 50-341

This attachment identifies certain preoperational tests and other items which must be completed to the Commission's satisfaction and identifies the required timing for their completion.

- The preoperational tests and testing deficiencies identified in Attachments A and B, respectively, to the July 8, 1985, letter from Wayne H. Jens to James G. Keppler shall be completed in accordance with the scheduled commitments contained in those attachments.
- 2. Prior to startup following the first refueling outage, correct all remaining drawing deviations identified during walkdowns associated with the resolution of 10 CFR 50.55(e), Item No. 143, "Deviations of As-Built Plant from Design Documents." Demonstrate that all design documents related to the subject 50.55(e), Item No. 143, are reconciled to the as-built configuration of the plant.

÷

Attachment 2: Emergency Response Capabilities

Attachment 2 was deleted by Amendment 92, dated 9/7/93.

1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	USE AND APPLICATION. Definitions Logical Connectors Completion Times Frequency	1.1-1 1.1-1 1.2-1 1.3-1 1.4-1
2.0 2.1 2.2	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) SLs SL Violations	2.0-1 2.0-1 2.0-1
3.0 3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY	3.0-1 3.0-4
3.1 3.1.1 3.1.2 3.1.3 3.1.4 3.1.5 3.1.6 3.1.7 3.1.8	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS. SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Reactivity Anomalies Control Rod OPERABILITY Control Rod Scram Times Control Rod Scram Accumulators Rod Pattern Control Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves.	3.1-1 3.1-1 3.1-5 3.1-7 3.1.12 3.1-15 3.1-18 3.1-20 3.1-24
3.2 3.2.1	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE	3.2-1
3.2.2 3.2.3	(APLHGR) MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR) LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)	3.2-1 3.2-2 3.2-4
3 3	TNSTRUMENTATION	3 3-1
3.3.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation	3.3-1
3.3.1.2	Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation	3.3-11
3.3.2.1	Control Rod Block Instrumentation	3.3-17
3.3.2.2	Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip	2 2 22
2 2 2 1	Post Aggident Menitoring (DAM) Instrumentation	3.3-22
3.3.3.1	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) instrumentation	3.3-24 3.3-29
3.3.4.1	Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation	3.3-28
0 0 F 1	Pump Trip (ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation	3.3-31
3.3.5.1 3.3.5.2	Emergency core cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System	3.3-34
3.3.5.3	Instrumentation Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control Instrumentation	3.3-46 3.3-49a
3.3.6.1	Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation	3.3-50
3.3.6.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation	3.3-59
3.3.6.3	Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation	3.3-63

(continued)

i

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3	INSTRUMENTATION (continued)
3.3.7.1	Control Room Emergency Filtration (CREF) System Instrumentation
3.3.7.2	Mechanical Vacuum Pump (MVP) Trip Instrumentation
3.3.7.3	Gland Seal Exhauster (GSE) Trip Instrumentation
3.3.8.1	Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation
3.3.8.2	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power
	Monitoring 3.3-74
3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)
3.4.1	Recirculation Loops Operating
3.4.2	Jet Pumps
3.4.3	Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)
3.4.4	RCS Operational LEAKAGE 3.4-9
3.4.5	RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage
3.4.6	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation
3.4.7	RCS Specific Activity
3.4.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling
	System-Hot Shutdown
3.4.9	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling
	System-Cold Shutdown 3.4-21
3.4.10	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits
3.4.11	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY
	CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM3.5-1
3.5.1	ECCS-Operating
3.5.2	RPV Water Inventory Control
3.5.3	RCIC System
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
3.6.1.1	Primary Containment
3.6.1.2	Primary Containment Air Lock
3.6.1.3	Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)
3.6.1.4	Primary Containment Pressure
3.6.1.5	Drywell Air Temperature 3.6-19
3.6.1.6	Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves 3.6-20
3.6.1.7	Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum
	Breakers 3.6-22
3.6.1.8	Suppression-Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers 3.6-25
3.6.1.9	Deleted
3.6.2.1	Suppression Pool Average Temperature
3.6.2.2	Suppression Pool Water Level

## (continued)

## Amendment No. <del>134</del>, <del>160</del>, <del>211</del>, 212

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS (continued)
3.6.2.3	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool
	Cooling 3.6-33
3.6.2.4	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool
	Spray
3.6.3.1	Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration
3.6.4.1	Secondary Containment 3.6-40
3.6.4.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs) 3.6-43
3.6.4.3	Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System
3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS
3.7.1	Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) System 3.7-1
3.7.2	Emergency Equipment Cooling Water (EECW) / Emergency
	Equipment Service Water (EESW) System
	and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)
3.7.3	Control Room Emergency Filtration (CREF) System
3.7.4	Control Center Air Conditioning (AC)System
	······································
3.7.5	Main Condenser Offgas
3.7.6	The Main Turbine Bypass System and
	Moisture Separator Reheater
3.7.7	Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level
3.7.8	Emergency Diesel Generator Service Water (EDGSW)
	System 3.7-19
3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 3.8-1
3.8.1	AC Sources-Operating
3.8.2	AC Sources-Shutdown 3.8-10
3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, and Starting Air
3.8.4	DC Sources-Operating 3.8-16
3.8.5	DC Sources-Shutdown 3.8-19
3.8.6	Battery Cell Parameters 3.8-22
3.8.7	Distribution Systems-Operating
3.8.8	Distribution Systems-Shutdown
3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS 3.9-1
3.9.1	Refueling Equipment Interlocks
3.9.2	Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock
3.9.3	Control Rod Position 3.9-5
3.9.4	Control Rod Position Indication
3.9.5	Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling
3.9.6	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level
3.9.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR)-High Water Level
3.9.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Low Water Level

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.10	SPECIAL OPERATIONS	10-1
3.10.1	Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation 3.	10-1
3.10.2	Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing 3.	10-4
3.10.3	Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown 3.	10-6
3.10.4	Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown 3.	10-9
3.10.5	Single Control Rod Drive (CRD)	
	Removal - Refueling	10-13
3.10.6	Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling 3.	10-16
3.10.7	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test-Refueling	10-18
3.10.8	T4803F601, Nitrogen Inerting Drywell Air Purge	
	Injet Supply Valve	10-22
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES	)-1
4.1	Site Location	)-1
4.2	Reactor Core	)-1
4.3	Fuel Storage	)-1
50		• •
5.0		7-1
5.1		7-1
5.2		J-2 ·
5.3		1-5
5.4	Procedures	)-6
5.5	Programs and Manual	)-7
5.6	Reporting Requirements	)-20
5.7	High Radiation Area	)-23

.

.

1

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

## 1.1 Definitions

-----NOTE-----The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases. Term Definition ACTIONS ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times. AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR The APLHGR shall be applicable to a specific HEAT GENERATION RATE planar height and is equal to the sum of the (APLHGR) LHGRs for all the fuel rods in the specified bundle at the specified height divided by the number of fuel rods in the fuel bundle at the height. CHANNEL CALIBRATION A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. A CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.		
CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST	A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.		
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. The following exceptions are not considered to be CORE ALTERATIONS:		
	<ul> <li>Movement of source range monitors, local power range monitors, intermediate range monitors, traversing incore probes, or special movable detectors (including undervessel replacement); and</li> </ul>		
	b. Control rod movement, provided there are no fuel assemblies in the associated core cell.		
	Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.		

CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.		
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Table III of TID-14844, AEC, 1962, "Calculation of Distance Factors for Power and Test Reactor Sites."		
DRAIN TIME	The DRAIN TIME is the time it would take for the water inventory in and above the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) to drain to the top of the active fuel (TAF) seated in the RPV assuming:		
	<ul> <li>The water inventory above the TAF is divided by the limiting drain rate;</li> </ul>		
	b) The limiting drain rate is the larger of the drain rate through a single penetration flow path with the highest flow rate, or the sum of the drain rates through multiple penetration flow paths susceptible to a common mode failure, for all penetration flow paths below the TAF except:		
	<ol> <li>Penetration flow paths connected to an intact closed system, or isolated by manual or automatic valves that are closed and administratively controlled in the closed position, blank flanges, or other devices that prevent flow of reactor coolant through the penetration flow paths;</li> </ol>		

(continued)

DRAIN TIME (continued)		2.	Penetration flow paths capable of being isolated by valves that will close automatically without offsite power prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF when actuated by RPV water level isolation instrumentation; or
		3.	Penetration flow paths with isolation devices that can be closed prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF by a dedicated operator trained in the task, who in continuous communication with the control room, is stationed at the controls, and is capable of closing the penetration flow path isolation device without offsite power.
	c)	The eval inst isol subs	penetration flow paths required to be uated per paragraph b) are assumed to open cantaneously and are not subsequently ated, and no water is assumed to be sequently added to the RPV water inventory;
	d)	No a	additional draining events occur; and
	e)	Real rate	istic cross-sectional areas and drain es are used.
	A bo calo	oundi culat	ng DRAIN TIME may be used in lieu of a ed value.
EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEM (ECCS) RESPONSE TIME	The fro ini the saf rec die del be ove res	e ECC om who itiat e ECC fety quirec eir ro esel o lays, measu erlap sponse	S RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval en the monitored parameter exceeds its ECCS ion setpoint at the channel sensor until S equipment is capable of performing its function (i.e., the valves travel to their d positions, pump discharge pressures reach equired values, etc.). Times shall include generator starting and sequence loading where applicable. The response time may ured by means of any series of sequential, ping, or total steps so that the entire e time is measured.

## 1.1 Definitions (continued)

INSERVICE TESTING The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee PROGRAM program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f). ISOLATION SYSTEM The ISOLATION SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME shall be that RESPONSE TIME time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its isolation initiation setpoint at the channel sensor until the isolation valves travel to their required positions. Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

LEAKAGE shall be:				
a. Identified LEAKAGE				
<ol> <li>LEAKAGE into the drywell, such as that f pump seals or valve packing, that is captured and conducted to a sump or collecting tank; or</li> </ol>				
<ol> <li>LEAKAGE into the drywell atmosphere from sources that are both specifically locat and known either not to interfere with t operation of leakage detection systems of not to be pressure boundary LEAKAGE:</li> </ol>				
b. <u>Unidentified_LEAKAGE</u>				
All LEAKAGE into the drywell that is not identified LEAKAGE:				
c. <u>Total LEAKAGE</u>				
Sum of the identified and unidentified LEAKAGE;				
d. <u>Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE</u>				
LEAKAGE through a nonisolable fault in a . Reactor Coolant System (RCS) component body pipe wall, or vessel wall.				
The LHGR shall be the heat generation rate per unit length of fuel rod. It is the integral of the heat flux over the heat transfer area associated with the unit length.				
A LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be a test of all logic components required for OPERABILIT of a logic circuit. from as close to the sensor practicable up to. but not including, the actua device, to verify OPERABILITY. The LOGIC SYSTE FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of an series of sequential, overlapping, or total sys steps so that the entire logic system is tested				

Amendment No. 134

.

Definitions 1.1

#### 1.1 Definitions (continued)

MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)

MODE

#### OPERABLE - OPERABILITY

PHYSICS TESTS

PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR) The MCPR shall be the smallest critical power ratio (CPR) that exists in the core for each type of fuel. The CPR is that power in the assembly that is calculated by application of the appropriate correlation(s) to cause some point in the assembly to experience boiling transition, divided by the actual assembly operating power.

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of mode switch position, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

A system, subsystem, division, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, division, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

- a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Test Program of the UFSAR;
- Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or
- c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

The PTLR is the unit-specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with TS 5.6.8.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134 195

#### 1.1 Definitions (continued)

RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)

REACTOR PROTECTION SYSTEM (RPS) RESPONSE TIME

RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3486 MWt.

The RPS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RPS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until de-energization of the scram pilot valve solenoids. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

#### SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) SDM shall be the amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical throughout the operating cycle assuming that:

- a. The reactor is xenon free:
- b. The moderator temperature is  $\geq 68^{\circ}$ F. corresponding to the most reactive state; and
- c. All control rods are fully inserted except for the single control rod of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With control rods not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these control rods must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.

A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the STAGGERED TEST BASIS testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where n is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.

FERMI - UNIT 2

# 1.1 Definitions (continued)

٠

THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME	The TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME consists of the time from when the turbine bypass control unit generates a turbine bypass valve flow signal until the turbine bypass valves travel to their required positions. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential. overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

FERMI - UNIT 2

MODE	TITLE	REACTOR MODE SWITCH POSITION	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)		
1	Power Operation	Run	NA		
2	Startup	Refuel <sup>(a)</sup> or Startup/Hot Standby	NA		
3	Hot Shutdown <sup>(a)</sup>	Shutdown	> 200		
4	Cold Shutdown(a)	Shutdown	<i>≤</i> 200		
5	Refueling(b)	Shutdown or Refuel	NA		

## Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1) MODES

(a) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(b) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

FERMI - UNIT 2

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times. Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are <u>AND</u> and <u>OR</u>. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors.

> When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

> > (continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

# 1.2 Logical Connectors (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore	

In this example the logical connector <u>AND</u> is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

## 1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued) EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQU	IRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	LCO not met.	A.1 <u>OR</u>	Trip	
		A.2.1	Verify	
		AND		
		A.2.2.1	Reduce	
			<u>OR</u>	
		A.2.2.2	Perform	
		<u>0r</u>		
		A.3	Align	······

.

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector <u>AND</u>. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector <u>OR</u> indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

## 1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
Background	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Times(s).
DESCRIPTION	The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for

DESCRIPTION The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.

> Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded. the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action A.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of an inoperable EDG concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.

Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition

DESCRIPTION (continued)	remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.
	If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent divisions, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will <u>not</u> result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

DESCRIPTION (continued)	However, when a <u>subsequent</u> division, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:		
	a.	Must exist concurrent with the <u>first</u> inoperability; and	
	b.	Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.	
	The Actio limi	total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required on to address the subsequent inoperability shall be ted to the more restrictive of either:	
	a.	The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or	
	b.	The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.	
	The Spect separ subst and re-en Spect	above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those ifications that have exceptions that allow completely rate re-entry into the Condition (for each division, ystem, component or variable expressed in the Condition) separate tracking of Completion Times based on this ntry. These exceptions are stated in individual ifications.	
	The Comp "time "once from time "from	above Completion Time extension does not apply to a letion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified e zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., e per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced a previous completion of the Required Action versus the of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase m discovery"	

(continued)

**EXAMPLES** 

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
	REQUIRED ACTION B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 12 hours <u>AND</u> in MODE 4 within 36 hours. A total of 12 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 48 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 4 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 6 hours. the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 30 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3. the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

<u></u>				
	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days	
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours	

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered. Conditions A and B are exited. and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable. Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered. since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired. LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPLES

## EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3. if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired. LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed. provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPLES EXAM	1PLE	1.3-3	3
---------------	------	-------	---

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
A. C F s i	Dne Function X subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days	
B. C F s i	Dne Function Y subsystem inoperable.	B.1	Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours	
C. C F i	One Function X subsystem inoperable. AND	C.1 <u>OR</u>	Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours	
C F s i	One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	C.2	Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours	

EXAMPLES

## EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X subsystem and one Function Y subsystem are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each subsystem, starting from the time each subsystem was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.
EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status. the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (plus the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable. Condition B is entered.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition. the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable. Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable. Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire. Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPI	LES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

(continued)

	·····	
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. <u>OR</u>	Once per 8 hours
	A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

•

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time. which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2. to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B. Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met. Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

EXAMPLES (continued) EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
		A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### EXAMPLES EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-8

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition B must also be entered.

(continued)

EXAMPLES	EXAMPLE 1.3-8 (continued)
	The Risk Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e. not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.
	If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A has expired and subsequent changes in plant condition result in exiting the applicability of the Risk Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start.
	If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A is exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.
IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

#### 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

#### 1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

> The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR, as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance. as part of the Surveillance, or both. Example 1.4-4 discusses these special situations.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance. even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed." constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance

(continued)

criteria. SR 3.0.4 restrictions would not apply if both the following conditions are satisfied:
a. The Surveillance is not required to be performed: and
b. The Surveillance is not required to be met or. even if required to be met. is not known to be failed.
The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2. and 3.

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### 1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-1 (continued)

otherwise modified (refer to Examples 1.4-3 and 1.4-4); then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-2

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP
	AND
	24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to  $\geq$  25% RTP. the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "<u>AND</u>"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### 1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-2 (continued)

"Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP.	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required <u>performance</u> of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches  $\geq$  25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power  $\geq$  25% RTP.

(continued)

(

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 179

#### 1.4 Frequency

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-3 (continued)

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

#### EXAMPLE 1.4-4

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Only required to be met in MODE 1.	
Verify leakage rates are within limits.	24 hours

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

FERMI - UNIT 2

**Amendment No. 134**,179

#### 2.1 SLs

- 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs
  - 2.1.1.1 With the reactor steam dome pressure < 686 psig or core flow < 10% rated core flow:

THERMAL POWER shall be  $\leq 25\%$  RTP.

2.1.1.2 With the reactor steam dome pressure  $\geq$  686 psig and core flow  $\geq$  10% rated core flow:

MCPR shall be  $\geq$  1.07.

- 2.1.1.3 Reactor vessel water level shall be greater than the top of active irradiated fuel.
- 2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

Reactor steam dome pressure shall be  $\leq$  1325 psig.

#### 2.2 SL Violations

With any SL violation, the following actions shall be completed within 2 hours:

- 2.2.1 Restore compliance with all SLs; and
- 2.2.2 Insert all insertable control rods.

#### 3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

- LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, LCO 3.0.7, LCO 3.0.8, and LCO 3.0.9.
- LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.

- LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:
  - a. MODE 2 within 7 hours;
  - b. MODE 3 within 13 hours; and
  - c. MODE 4 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

- LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:
  - When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;
  - b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or
  - c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

- LCO 3.0.5 Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.
- LCO 3.0.6 When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, an evaluation shall be performed in accordance with Specification 5.5.11, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

(continued)

LCO Applicability 3.0

#### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.6 (continued)	When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into
(concinaca)	Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

- LCO 3.0.7 Special Operations LCOs in Section 3.10 allow specified Technical Specifications (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Special Operations LCOs is optional. When a Special Operations LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Special Operations LCO shall be met. When a Special Operations LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.
- LCO 3.0.8 When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:
  - a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one division or subsystem of a multiple division or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single division or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or
  - b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one division or subsystem of a multiple division or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period, the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 1/2, 176

(continued)

#### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

LCO 3.0.9 When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support function(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one division or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one division or subsystem of a multiple division or subsystem supported system provided at least one division or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these divisions or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events.

> For the purposes of this specification, the High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) system, the Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) system, and the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) are considered independent subsystems of a single system.

> If the required OPERABLE division or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the divisions or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s).

> At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

#### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

- SR 3.0.1 SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.
- SR 3.0.2 The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency. as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once." the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . . " basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

)

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

FERMI - UNIT 2

(continued)

#### 3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

SR 3.0.3 If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

SR 3.0.4 Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be:

- a.  $\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k$ , with the highest worth control rod analytically determined; or
- b.  $\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k$ , with the highest worth control rod determined by test.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

		CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
<i>]</i> .	Α.	SDM not within limits in MODE 1 or 2.	A.1	Restore SDM to within limits.	6 hours	
	Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours	
	<b>C.</b>	SDM not within limits in MODE 3.	C.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately	

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

ACTIONS (continued)

·

	CONDITION	REQUIRED	ACTION COMPLETION TIME
	D. SDM not within limits in MODE 4.	D.1 Initiate fully ins insertabl rods.	action to Immediately sert all le control
		AND	· · · ·
		D.2 Initiate restore s containme OPERABLE	action to 1 hour secondary ent to status.
		AND	
		D.3 Initiate restore o gas treat subsystem status.	action to 1 hour one standby ment (SGT) n to OPERABLE
1		AND	
		D.4 Initiate restore i capabilit required containme penetrati not isola	action to 1 hour solation y in each secondary nt on flow path ited.

.

(continued)

•

ACTIONS (continued)

•

.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.	E.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion and fuel assembly removal.	Immediately
	AND		
	E.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND		
	E.3	Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	AND		
	E.4	Initiate action to restore one SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	AND		
	E.5	Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour .
	CONDITION E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.	CONDITION   E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.   E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.   AND   E.2   AND   E.3   AND   E.3   AND   E.3   E.4   AND   E.5	ACTIONS CONDITION REQUIRED ACTION   E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5. E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion and fuel assembly removal.   AND E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.   AND E.3 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.   AND E.4 Initiate action to restore one SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.   AND E.5 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.

:

•

.\*

.

SDM 3.1.1

•

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<pre>SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is: a. ≥ 0.38% Δk/k with the high control rod analytically d or b. ≥ 0.28% Δk/k with the high control rod determined by</pre>	est worth etermined; est worth test. Prior to each in vessel fuel movement during fuel loading sequence AND Once within 4 hours after criticality following fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel

Ń

### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies

LCO 3.1.2 The reactivity difference between the monitored reactivity and the predicted reactivity shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Core reactivity difference not within limit.	<b>A.1</b>	Restore core reactivity difference to within limit.	72 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

# Reactivity Anomalies 3.1.2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2	.1 Verify core reactivity difference between the monitored reactivity and the predicted reactivity is within ± 1% Δk/k.	Once within 24 hours after reaching equilibrium conditions following startup after fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

.

### 3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY

LCO 3.1.3 Each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

.

•

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod.

		CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<b>.</b>	Á.	One withdrawn control rod stuck.	Rod wor be bypa LCO 3.3 Block I require operati	NOTE th minimizer (RWM) may ssed as allowed by 2.2.1, "Control Rod nstrumentation," if ed, to allow continued on.	
			A.1	Verify stuck control rod separation criteria are met.	Immediately
			AND		
			A.2	Disarm the associated control rod drive (CRD).	2 hours
			AND		
					(continued)

-

Control Rod OPERABILITY 3.1.3

ACTIONS				
·	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	(continued)	A.3 Perform SR 3.1.3.2 for each withdrawn OPERABLE control rod.	24 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with THERMAL POWER greater than the low power setpoint (LPSP) of the RWM	
		A.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	72 hours	
В.	Two or more withdrawn control rods stuck.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours	
C.	One or more control rods inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	RWM may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation.		
		C.1 Fully insert inoperable control rod.	3 hours	
		AND		
		C.2 Disarm the associated CRD.	4 hours	
	· · · ·		I	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D.	Not applicable when THERMAL POWER > 10% RTP.	D.1	Restore compliance with the prescribed withdrawal sequence.	4 hours
	One or more inoperable control rods not in compliance with the prescribed withdrawal sequence.	D.2	Restore control rod to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
Ε.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C. or D not met. OR Nine or more control rods inoperable.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

.

. •

## Control Rod OPERABILITY 3.1.3

FREQUENCY SURVEILLANCE Determine the position of each control rod. In accordance SR 3.1.3.1 with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program .....NOTE ..... SR 3.1.3.2 Not required to be performed until 31 days after the control rod is withdrawn and THERMAL POWER is greater than the LPSP of the RWM. . . . . . . . . Insert each withdrawn control rod at least In accordance with the one notch. Surveillance Frequency Control Program In accordance SR 3.1.3.3 Verify each control rod scram time from fully withdrawn to notch position 06 is with  $\leq$  7 seconds. SR 3.1.4.1, SR 3.1.4.2, SR 3.1.4.3, and SR 3.1.4.4 SR 3.1.3.4 Verify each control rod does not go to the Each time the withdrawn overtravel position. control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position AND Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling

FERMI - UNIT 2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

Amendment No. 134, 179, 201

# Control Rod OPERABILITY 3.1.3

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

#### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

#### 3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times

- LCO 3.1.4 a. No more than 13 OPERABLE control rods shall be "slow." in accordance with Table 3.1.4-1: and
  - b. No more than 2 OPERABLE control rods that are "slow" shall occupy adjacent locations.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

During single control rod scram time Surveillances, the control rod drive (CRD) pumps shall be isolated from the associated scram accumulator.

<u> </u>	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify each control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after each reactor shutdown > 120 days

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

.

# Control Rod Scram Times 3.1.4

1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.1.4.2	Verify, for a representative sample, each tested control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 800 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.4.3	Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with any reactor steam dome pressure.	Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time
SR	3.1.4.4	Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4.1 with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 800 psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after fuel movement within the associated core cell <u>AND</u> Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.1-13 Amendment No. 134, <del>167</del>, 201

#### Table 3.1.4-1 (page 1 of 1) Control Rod Scram Times

		NOTES				
1.	OPERABLE control rods with scram times not within the limits of this Table are considered "slow."					
ź.	Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.1.3, "Control Rod OPERABILITY," for control rods with scram times > 7 seconds to notch position 06. These control rods are inoperable, in accordance with SR 3.1.3.3, and are not considered "slow."					
	NOTCH POSITION	SCRAM TIMES when REACTOR STEAM DOME PRESSURE ≥ 800 psig (seconds)(a)(b)				
	46	0.457				

1.084

1.841

3.361

	· · · ·					
	<u></u>					
(a)	Maximum scra	n time fro	m fully wit	hdrawn positi	on, based on	

- de-energization of scram pilot valve solenoids at time zero.
- (b) When reactor steam dome pressure is < 800 psig established scram time limits apply.

36

26

06

#### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators

LCO 3.1.5 Each control rod scram accumulator shall be OPERABLE.

.

÷

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod scram accumulator.

.

	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
am A.1 ble	NOTE- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."	8 hours
OR		
A.2	Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	8 hours
	am ble A.1 <u>OR</u> A.2	REQUIRED ACTIONam bleA.1Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance.Declare the associated control rod scram time "Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."DRA.2Declare the associated control rod inoperable.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

.

.

٠

ACTIONS (continued)

•

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
В.	Two or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure ≥ 900 psig.	B.1	Restore charging water header pressure to ≥ 940 psig.	20 minutes from discovery of Condition B concurrent with charging water header pressure < 940 psig
		AND	·	
		B.2.1	Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance.	
			Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."	1 hour .
		<u>Or</u>		
		B.2.2	Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	1 hour

.

(continued)

# Control Rod Scram Accumulators 3.1.5

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C.	One or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure < 900 psig.	C.1	Verify all control rods associated with inoperable accumulators are fully inserted.	Immediately upon discovery of charging water header pressure < 940 psig
		AND		
		C.2	Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	1 hour
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Required Action B.1 or C.1 not met.	D.1	Not applicable if all inoperable control rod scram accumulators are associated with fully inserted control rods. Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.1.5.1	Verify each control rod scram accumulator pressure is ≥ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
## 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

## 3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control

LCO 3.1.6 OPERABLE control rods shall comply with the requirements of the prescribed withdrawal sequence.

۰.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with THERMAL POWER ≤ 10% RTP.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with the prescribed withdrawal sequence.	A.1	NOTE	8 hours
		<u>OR</u>		
		A.2	Declare associated control rod(s) inoperable.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Β.	Nine or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with the prescribed withdrawal sequence.	B.1	Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1.	Immediately
			control rods.	Inniedratery
		AND		
		B.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify all OPERABLE control rods comply with the prescribed withdrawal sequence.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

- 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS
- 3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System
- LCO 3.1.7 Two SLC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One SLC subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Two SLC subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore one SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
С.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be	in MODE 3.	12 hours

SLC System 3.1.7

1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.1.7.1	Verify available volume of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7.1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.7.2	Verify temperature of sodium pentaborate solution is $\ge$ 48°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.7.3	Verify temperature of pump suction piping is $\geq$ 48°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.7.4	Verify continuity of explosive charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.7.5	Verify the concentration of boron in solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after water or boron is added to solution <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored $\geq$ 48°F

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

500			
		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.1.7.6	Verify each SLC subsystem manual value in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position, or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.7.7	Verify each pump develops a flow rate ≥ 41.2 gpm at a discharge pressure ≥ 1215 psig.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR	3.1.7.8	Verify flow through one SLC subsystem from pump into reactor pressure vessel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.7.9	Verify all piping between storage tank and explosive valve is unblocked.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored ≥ 48°F
SR	3.1.7.10	Verify sodium pentaborate enrichment is ≥ 65 atom percent B-10.	Prior to addition to SLC tank



FIGURE 3.1.7-1

## SDV Vent and Drain Valves 3.1.8

#### 3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves

LCO 3.1.8 Each SDV vent and drain valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

#### ACTIONS

NOTES
 Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SDV vent and drain line.
 An isolated line may be unisolated under administrative control to allow draining and venting of the SDV.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	One or more SDV vent or drain lines with one valve inoperable.	A.1	Isolate the associated line.	7 days	]
<b>B.</b>	One or more SDV vent or drain lines with both valves inoperable.	B.1	Isolate the associated line.	8 hours	
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours	

FERMI - UNIT 2

## SDV Vent and Drain Valves 3.1.8

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.1.8.1	Not required to be met on vent and drain valves closed intermittently for testing under administrative control.	
		Verify each SDV vent and drain valve is open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.1.8.2	<ul> <li>Verify each SDV vent and drain valve:</li> <li>a. Closes in ≤ 30 seconds after receipt of an actual or simulated scram signal; and</li> <li>b. Opens when the actual or simulated scram signal is reset.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

## 3.2.1 AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)

LCO 3.2.1 All APLHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER ≥ 25% RTP.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Any APLHGR not within limits.	A.1	Restore APLHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify all APLHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)

LCO 3.2.2 All MCPRs shall be greater than or equal to the MCPR operating limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq 25\%$  RTP.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Any MCPR not within limits.	A.1	Restore MCPR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

MCPR 3.2.2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.2.2.1	Verify all MCPRs are greater than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP
			AND
			In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.2.2.2	Determine the MCPR limits.	Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.1
			AND
			Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.2
			AND
			Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.4

### 3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

### 3.2.3 LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)

LC0	3.2.3	A11 LHGRs	shall	be	less	than	or	equal	to	the	limits
		specified	in the	e CO	LR.						

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER ≥ 25% RTP.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Any LHGR not within limits.	A.1	Restore LHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify all LHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.1 The RPS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.1-1.

#### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME			
Α.	One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 <u>OR</u>	Place channel in trip.	12 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)			

$\Gamma T \Lambda$	NIC
	N
1 1 0	11

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2	Not applicable for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 2.c, 2.d, and 2.f.	
			Place associated trip system in trip.	12 hours <u>OR</u> NOTE Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained.  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Not applicable for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 2.c, 2.d, and 2.f. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable in both trip systems.	В.1 <u>OR</u>	Place channel in one trip system in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

•	$\sim$	гτ	$\sim$	NIC.
Δ			11	M N
	<u> </u>	1 1	U.	

B.	(continued)	B.2	Place one trip system in trip.	6 hours OR
				Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
С.	One or more Functions with RPS trip capability not maintained.	C.1	Restore RPS trip capability.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME				
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately				
Ε.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	E.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 29.5% RTP.	4 hours				
F.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	F.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours				
G.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours				
Н.	Deleted							
I.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	I.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately				
J.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	J.1	Initiate alternate method to detect and suppress thermal hydraulic instability oscillations.	12 hours				

(continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME			
ł	K. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition J not met.	K.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER TO < 25% RTP.	4 hours			

FERMI - UNIT 2

••••

٠

Amendment No.139 MAR 3 1 2000

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----

- Refer to Table 3.3.1.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RPS Function.
- 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains RPS trip capability.

 		 • • •	 	 • •	 	 	 	 	 	 -								
 								 	<u> </u>		 	 	 	 	 	 	 	 _

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.1.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.1.2	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.1.3	NOTE Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER ≥ 25% RTP.	
		Verify the absolute difference between the average power range monitor (APRM) channels and the calculated power is ≤ 2% RTP, while operating at ≥ 25% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.1.4	Not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2.	
		Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

(continued) Amendment No. <del>13</del>4, 201

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued) FREQUENCY SURVEILLANCE SR 3.3.1.1.5 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program Verify the source range monitor (SRM) and Prior to fully SR 3.3.1.1.6 withdrawing intermediate range monitor (IRM) channels SRMs from the overlap. core -----NOTE-----SR 3.3.1.1.7 Only required to be met during entry into MODE 2 from MODE 1. Verify the IRM and APRM channels overlap. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program Calibrate the local power range monitors. In accordance SR 3.3.1.1.8 with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program In accordance SR 3.3.1.1.9 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

1

SURV	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)					
		FREQUENCY				
SR	3.3.1.1.10	Verify the trip unit setpoint.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
SR	3.3.1.1.11	<ol> <li>Neutron detectors are excluded.</li> <li>For Function 1.a not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2.</li> </ol>				
		Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
SR	3.3.1.1.12	For Function 2.a, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2.				
		Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
SR	3.3.1.1.13	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
_			(continued)			

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No.<del>13</del>4, <del>196</del>,201

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued) FREQUENCY SURVEILLANCE SR 3.3.1.1.14 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST. In accordance SR 3.3.1.1.15 with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program Verify Turbine Stop Valve-Closure and In accordance SR 3.3.1.1.16 Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure with the Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL Surveillance POWER is  $\geq 29.5\%$  RTP. Frequency Control Program .....NOTE..... SR 3.3.1.1.17 Neutron detectors are excluded. Verify the RPS RESPONSE TIME is within In accordance limits. with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program .....NOTE-----SR 3.3.1.1.18 Neutron detectors are excluded. In accordance Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.3-7 Amendment No.<del>134, 139, 151</del> 196,201

.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.1.1.19	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.1.20	Verify OPRM is not bypassed when APRM Simulated Thermal Power is $\geq 27.5\%$ and recirculation drive flow is < 60% of rated recirculation drive flow.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 1 of 3) Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1.	Intermediate Range Monitors					
	a. Neutron Flux-High	2	3	G	SR       3.3.1.1.1         SR       3.3.1.1.4         SR       3.3.1.1.6         SR       3.3.1.1.7         SR       3.3.1.1.11         SR       3.3.1.1.15	≤ 122/125 divisions of full scale
		5(a)	3	Ī	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 122/125 divisions of full scale
	b. Inop	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
		5(a)	3	' I	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
2.	Average Power Range Monitors			- ·		
	a. Neutron Flux-Upscale (Setdown)	. 2	3(c)	G	SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 20% RTP
	b. Simulated Thermal Power–Upscale	1 <sup>°</sup>	3(c)	F	SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.18 <sup>(d)(e)</sup>	$\leq$ 0.62 (W- $\Delta$ W) + 63.1% RTP and $\leq$ 115.5% RTP <sup>(D)</sup>
						(continued)

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

(b)  $\Delta W = 8\%$  when reset for single loop operation per LCO 3.4.1. "Recirculation Loops Operating." Otherwise  $\Delta W = 0\%$ .

(c) Each APRM channel provides inputs to both trip systems.

(d) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(e) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The NTSP and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### Amendment No. 134 196

#### Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 2 of 3) Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2.	Average Power Range Monitors (continued)					
	c. Neutron Flux - Upscale	1	3(c)	F	SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.18	≤ 120% RTP
	d. Inop	1.2	3(c)	G	SR 3.3.1.1.12	NA
	e. 2-out-of-4 Voter	1.2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.17 SR 3.3.1.1.19	NA
	f. OPRM Upscale	≥ 25% RTP	3(c)	J	SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.18 SR 3.3.1.1.20	NA
3.	Reactor Vessel Steam Dome Pressure-High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 1113 psig
4.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low, Level 3	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≥ 171.9 inches
5.	Main Steam Isolation Valve-Closure	1	8	F	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.17	≤ 12% closed
6.	Deleted					
7.	Drywell Pressure-High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 1.88 psig

(continued)

(c) Each APRM channel provides inputs to both trip systems.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Ι.

1

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
8.	Scram Discharge Volume Water Level-High					
	a. Level Transmitter	1,2	· 2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.10 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 596 ft. O inches
		5(a)	2	I	SR       3.3.1.1.1         SR       3.3.1.1.9         SR       3.3.1.1.10         SR       3.3.1.1.10         SR       3.3.1.1.15	≤ 596 ft. O inches
	b. Float Switch	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 596 ft, 0 inches
		5(a)	2	I	SR         3.3.1.1.9           SR         3.3.1.1.14           SR         3.3.1.1.15	≤ 596 ft, 0 inches
9.	Turbine Stop Valve- Closure	≥ 29.5% RTP	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.16 SR 3.3.1.1.17	≤ 7% closed
10.	Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure	≥ 29.5% RTP	2	E	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.15 SR 3.3.1.1.16 SR 3.3.1.1.17	<b>NA</b> .
11.	Reactor Mode Switch- Shutdown Position	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
		5(a) <sup>`</sup>	2	Ι	SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
12.	Manual Scram	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA
		5(a)	2	I	SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.15	NA

#### Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 3 of 3) Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

(a) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134 196

#### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.2 Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.2 The SRM instrumentation in Table 3.3.1.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.2-1.

#### ACTIONS

<u> </u>	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with intermediate range monitors (IRMs) on Range 2 or below.	A.1	Restore required SRMs to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
Β.	Three required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with IRMs on Range 2 or below.	B.1	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

\_\_\_\_\_

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

ACTIONS (continued)

۰.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D.	One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 3 or 4.	D.1	Fully insert all insertable control rods.	l hour
		AND		
		D.2	Place reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	l hour
Ε.	One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 5.	E.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
		AND		}
		E.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTE Refer to Table 3.3.1.2.1 to determine which SRs apply for each applicable MODE or other specified conditions.

SR	3.3.1.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance
			with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.2.2	1. Only required to be met during CORE ALTERATIONS.	
		<ol><li>One SRM may be used to satisfy more than one of the following.</li></ol>	
		Verify an OPERABLE SRM detector is located in:	In accordance with the
		a. The fueled region;	Frequency
		b. The core quadrant where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region; and	
		c. A core quadrant adjacent to where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region.	
SR	3.3.1.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.1.2.4	Not required to be met with less than or equal to four fuel assemblies adjacent to the SRM and no other fuel assemblies in the associated core quadrant.	
		<pre>Verify count rate is: a. ≥ 3.0 cps; or b. ≥ 0.7 cps when signal-to-noise ratio is ≥ 20:1.</pre>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.2.5	NOTE Signal·to-noise ratio not required to be determined when SRM count rate is ≥ 3.0 cps	
		Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal-to-noise ratio.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.1.2.6	NOTES	
		<ol> <li>Signal-to-noise ratio not required to be determined when SRM count rate is ≥ 3.0 cps</li> </ol>	
		<ol> <li>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below.</li> </ol>	
		Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal-to-noise ratio.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.7	<ol> <li>Neutron detectors are excluded.</li> <li>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below.</li> <li>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</li> </ol>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

ł

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Source Range Monitor	2(a)	3	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	3.4	2	SR 3.3.1.2.3 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	5	2(b)(c)	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.2 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.5

#### Table 3.3.1.2-1 (page 1 of 1) Source Range Monitor Instrumentation

(a) With IRMs on Range 2 or below.

(b) Only one SRM channel is required to be OPERABLE during spiral offload or reload when the fueled region includes only that SRM detector.

(c) Special movable detectors may be used in place of SRMs if connected to normal SRM circuits.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

- 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION
- 3.3.2.1 Control Rod Block Instrumentation
- LCO 3.3.2.1 The control rod block instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.
- APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2.1-1.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One rod block monitor (RBM) channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore RBM channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> Two RBM channels inoperable.	B.1	Place one RBM channel in trip.	1 hour
С.	Rod worth minimizer (RWM) inoperable during reactor startup.	C.1 <u>OR</u>	Suspend control rod movement except by scram.	Immediately (continued)

# Control Rod Block Instrumentation 3.3.2.1

.

ACTIONS				
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION COMPLETION TI			
C. (continued)	C.2.1.1 Ve wi	rify ≥ 12 rods thdrawn.	Immediately.	
	OR			
	C.2.1.2 Ver adi me wi ha per cur yea	rify by ministrative thods that startup th RWM inoperable s not been rformed in the rrent calendar ar.	Immediately	
	AND			
	.C.2.2 Ver cor cor pre sec lic oth mer tec	rify movement of ntrol rods is in mpliance with the escribed withdrawal quence by a second censed operator or her qualified mber of the chnical staff.	During control rod movement	
D. RWM inoperable during reactor shutdown.	D.1 Ver cor acc pre sec lic oth men tec	rify movement of ntrol rods is in cordance with the escribed withdrawal quence by a second censed operator or her qualified mber of the chnical staff.	During control rod movement	

.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

.

\_ -

.

•

۰ ،

#### Control Rod Block Instrumentation 3.3.2.1

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
Ε.	One or more Reactor Mode Switch-Shutdown Position channels inoperable.	E.1 <u>AND</u>	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately	
		E.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately	

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- . . . . . 1. Refer to Table 3.3.2.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Control Rod Block Function.
- 2. When an RBM channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains control rod block capability. - - -. . . .


	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.3.2.1.1	NOTE Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn at ≤ 10% RTP in MODE 2. Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

## Control Rod Block Instrumentation 3.3.2.1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE			FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.2.1.2	Not required to be performed until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is ≤ 10% RTP in MODE 1. Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.1.3	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.1.4	Not required to be performed until 1 hour after reactor mode switch is in the shutdown position. Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.1.5	Verify the RBM is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is ≥ 30% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.2.1.6	Neutron detectors are excluded. Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.1.7	Verify control rod sequences input to the RWM are in conformance with the prescribed withdrawal sequence.	Prior to declaring RWM OPERABLE following loading of sequence into RWM
.

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Rod Block Monitor				
a. Upscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.3 SR 3.3.2.1.5 SR 3.3.2.1.6	As specified in the COLR
b. Inop	(8)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.3	NA
c. Downscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.3 SR 3.3.2.1.6	As specified in the COLR
2. Rod Worth Minimizer	1 <sup>(b)</sup> .2 <sup>(b)</sup>	1	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.2 SR 3.3.2.1.7	NA
<ol> <li>Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position</li> </ol>	(c)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.4	NA

Table 3.3.2.1-1 (page 1 of 1) Control Rod Block Instrumentation

.

· (a) THERMAL POWER ≥ 30% RTP.

:

(b) With THERMAL POWER  $\leq 101$  RTP.

(c) Reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.

.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation \$3.3.2.2\$

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2.2 Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2.2 Four channels of feedwater and main turbine high water level trip instrumentation shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

# ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more feedwater and main turbine high water level trip channel(s) inoperable.	A.1	Place channel in trip.	7 days <u>OR</u> NOTE Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained.  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Feedwater and main turbine high water level trip capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore feedwater and main turbine high water level trip capability.	2 hours
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation 3.3.2.2

SURVEILLANCE	REQUIREMENTS
--------------	--------------

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.2.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be ≤ 219 inches.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.2.2.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including valve actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.1 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3.1 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

# ACTIONS

NOTE Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.7.	Immediately
с.	One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	C.1	Restore one required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

:

FERMI - UNIT 2

÷

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	-
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately	-
Ε.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	E.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours	
F.	As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	F.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.7.	Immediately	

٠

-

PAM Instrumentation 3.3.3.1

1

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.3.1.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	1
1. Reactor Vessel Pressure	2	E	-
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Fuel Zone	2	E,	1
3. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Wide Range	2	E	1
4. Suppression Pool Water Level	2	E	
5. Suppression Pool Water Temperature	2	E	
6. Drywell Pressure - Wide Range	2	E	
7. Primary Containment High Range Radiation Monitor	2	F	
B. PCIV Position	2 per penetration flow path(a)(b)	<b>E</b> .	ł

#### Table 3.3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1) Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration flow path is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve. closed manual valve. blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

.

Remote Shutdown System 3.3.3.2

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.2 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.3.2 The Division I Remote Shutdown System Functions in .Table 3.3.3.2.1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each function.

. CONDITIÓN	•	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required functions inoperable.	А.1 • .	Restore required function to OPERABLE status.	30 days .
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 . •	Be in HODE 3.	12 hours

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134.163

Remote Shutdown System 3.3.3.2

1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.3.2.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.3.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 1) Remote Shutdown System Instrumentation

#### INSTRUMENT FUNCTION

- 1. Reactor Vessel Pressure
- 2. Reactor Vessel Water Level
- 3. Suppression Chamber Water Temperature
- 4. Drywell Pressure
- 5. RHR Heat Exchanger Discharge Flow
- 6. RCIC Flow

#### CONTROL FUNCTION

Control Rod Drive Pump A 1. Control Rod Drive Pump B 2. RHR Valve E1150-F009 3. RHR Valve E1150-F008 4. RHR Valve E1150-F006A 5. Recirc Pump A Valve B3105-F023A 6. Main Steam Line (D) Relief Valve B2104-F013A 7. Main Steam Line (C) Relief Valve B2104-F013B 8. 9. RHR Valve E1150-F015A 10. RHR Valve E1150-F017A 11. RHR Valve E1150-F004A 12. RHR Pump A 13. RHR Valve E1150-F024A 14. RHR Valve E1150-F028A 15. RHR Valve E1150-F048A 16. RHR Valve E1150-F068A 17. RHR Service Water Pump A 18. RHR Service Water Pump C 19. Cooling Tower Fan A 20. Cooling Tower Fan C 21. RCIC Valve E5150-F059 22. RCIC Valve E5150-F045 23. RCIC Initiate 24. Division II DC Transfer 25. BOP Transfer 26. Division I DC Transfer 27. Division I AC Transfer 28. Swing Bus Transfer

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

- 3.3.4.1 Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip (ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation
- LCO 3.3.4.1 Two channels per trip system for each ATWS-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:
  - a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2; and
  - b. Reactor Vessel Pressure-High.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

# ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u>	14 days <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
		(continued)

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2	Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable breaker. Place channel in trip.	14 days <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
В.	One Function with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability.	72 hours
С.	Both Functions with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	C.1	Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability for one Function.	1 hour
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 OR	Remove the associated recirculation pump from service.	6 hours
		D.2	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

ATWS-RPT Instrumentation 3.3.4.1

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 2 hours provided the associated Function maintains ATWS-RPT trip capability.

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.4.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.4.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.4.1.3	<pre>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2: ≥ 103.8 inches; and b. Reactor Vessel Pressure-High: ≤ 1153 psig.</pre>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.4.1.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.1 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.1 The ECCS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.1-1.

## ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	B.1 <u>AND</u> B.2	Only applicable for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 2.a, 2.b, 2.d, and 2.g. Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable. Only applicable for Functions 3.a and 3.b.	1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in both divisions	
	AND	Declare High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability	
	B.3	Place channel in trip.	24 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program	

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	C.1 <u>AND</u> C.2	<pre>NOTE Only applicable for Functions 1.c, 2.c, 2.e, and 2.f. Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable. Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</pre>	<pre>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in both divisions 24 hours <u>OR</u> NOTE Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained.  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program</pre>

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	D.1	Only applicable if HPCI pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool.	
		Declare HPCI System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability
	AND		
	D.2.1	Place channel in trip.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>		<u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained.  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	D.2.2	Align the HPCI pump suction to the suppression pool.	24 hours

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	E.1	Declare Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) valves inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems
	E.2	Place channel in trip.	96 hours or in accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or reactor core isolation cooling (RCIC) inoperable <u>AND</u> (continued)

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E.	(continued)			8 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F.	As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	F.1 <u>AND</u>	Only applicable for Functions 4.c, 4.e, 4.f, 4.g, 5.c, 5.e, 5.f, and 5.g. Declare ADS valves inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems
				(continued)

AC.	TONS	
1.0	1 1 0 1 0 0	

F.	(continued)	F.2	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	96 hours or in accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or RCIC inoperable AND
				8 days
				<u>OR</u>
				In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
G.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, D, E, or F not met.	G.1	Declare associated supported feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

 Refer to Table 3.3.5.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ECCS Function.

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Function 3.c; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions other than 3.c and 3.f provided the associated Function or the redundant Function maintains ECCS initiation capability.

-		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.5.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.1.3	Verify the trip unit setpoint.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.1.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
			(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

ECCS Instrumentation 3.3.5.1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.5.1.6	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

`

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1.	Core Spray System					
	a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low Low, Level 1	1,2,3	4(b)	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 24.8 inches
	b. Drywell Pressure-High	1,2,3	4(b)	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	c. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure-Low (Injection Permissive)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 441 psig
	d. Manual Initiation	1,2,3	2(c)	C	SR 3.3.5.1.6	NA

#### Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 1 of 5) Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

(a) Not Used.

(continued)

(b) Also required to initiate the associated emergency diesel generator (EDG).

(c) Individual component controls.

Τa	able 3	3.3.5.1-1	l (page	2 of	5)
Emergency	Core	Cooling	System	Instr	rumentation

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2.	Low Inj	Pressure Coolant ection (LPCI) System					
	a.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low Low, Level 1	1,2,3	4	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 24.8 inches
	b.	Drywell Pressure-High	1,2,3	4	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	c.	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure-Low (Injection Permissive)	1,2,3	4	С	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 441 psig
	d.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2 (Loop Select Logic)	1,2,3	4	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 103.8 inches
	e.	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure-Low (Break Detection Logic)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 886 psig
	f.	Riser Differential Pressure-High (Break Detection)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 0.927 psid
	g.	Recirculation Pump Differential Pressure- High (Break Detection)	1,2,3	4 per pump	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.927 psid
	h.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	2(C)	С	SR 3.3.5.1.6	NA

(continued)

(c) Individual component controls.

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3.	Hig Inj	h Pressure Coolant ection (HPCI) System					
	a.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	4	В	SR3.3.5.1.1SR3.3.5.1.2SR3.3.5.1.3SR3.3.5.1.4SR3.3.5.1.5	≥ 103.8 inches
	b.	Drywell Pressure-High	1, 2 <sup>(e)</sup> , 3 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	В	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	c.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-High, Level 8	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	С	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 219 inches
	d.	Condensate Storage Tank Level – Low	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	$\geq$ 0 inches
	e.	Suppression Pool Water Level-High	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	$\leq$ 5.0 inches
	f.	Manual Initiation	1, 2 <sup>(e)</sup> , 3 <sup>(e)</sup>	1(c)	С	SR 3.3.5.1.6	NA

#### Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 3 of 5) Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

(continued)

(c) Individual component controls.

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

(e) The injection functions of Drywell Pressure - High and Manual Initiation are not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure less than 550 psig.

Τa	able 3	3.3.5.1-1	l (page	4 of	5)
Emergency	Core	Cooling	System	Instr	rumentation

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4.	Aut Sys	comatic Depressurization stem (ADS) Trip System A					
	a.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low Low, Level 1	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	E	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	$\geq$ 24.8 inches
	b.	Drywell Pressure-High	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	E	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	c.	Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	$\leq$ 117 seconds
	d.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low, Level 3 (Confirmatory)	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1	E	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 171.9 inches
	e.	Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure-High	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1 per pump	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 125 psig
	f.	Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure–High	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2 per pump	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 115 psig
	g.	Drywell Pressure–High Bypass	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	$\leq$ 450 seconds
	h.	Manual Inhibit	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.5	NA
	i.	Manual Initiation	1, 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1 per valve	F	SR 3.3.5.1.6	NA

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVE ILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
· 5.	AD	5 Trip System B			•	•	
	a.	Reactor Vessel Water Level – Low Low Low, Level 1	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> .3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	E	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 24.8 inches
	Ь.	Drywell Pressure – High	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> . 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	E	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.88 psìg
	c.	Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> . 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 117 seconds
	ď.	Reactor Vessel Water Level – Low, Level 3 (Confirmatory)	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> . 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1	E	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 171.9 inches
	e.	Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure – High	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1 per pump	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≿ 125 psig
	f.	Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure – High	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> . 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2 per pump	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 115 psig
	g.	Drywell Pressure – High Bypass	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> , 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3:5.1.5	≤ 450 seconds
	h.	Manual Inhibit	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> . 3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.5	NA
	i.	Manual Initiation	1. 2 <sup>(d)</sup> .3 <sup>(d)</sup>	1 per valve	F	SR 3.3.5.1.6	NA .

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 5 of 5) • Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

.

(d) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

# FERMI - UNIT 2

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.2 Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.2 The RCIC System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1, MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

## ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	One or more channels inoperable.	A.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1 for the channel.	Immediately	
Β.	As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.	B.1 <u>AND</u>	Declare RCIC System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC initiation capability	
		B.2	Place channel in trip.	24 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program	

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
С.	As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.	C.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D.	As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.	D.1	Only applicable if RCIC pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool.	
		AND	Declare RCIC System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC initiation capability
		D.2.1 <u>OR</u> D.2.2	Place channel in trip. Align RCIC pump suction to the suppression pool.	24 hours <u>OR</u> NOTE Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained.  In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program 24 hours
Ε.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, or D not met.	E.1	Declare RCIC System inoperable.	Immediately

RCIC System Instrumentation 3.3.5.2

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

					NOTES	5						 •
1.	Refer to	o Table	3.3.5.2-1	to	determine	which	SRs	apply	for	each	RCIC	
	Function	n.										

2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Function 2; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions 1 and 3 provided the associated Function maintains RCIC initiation capability.

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.5.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.2.3	Verify the trip unit setpoint.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.2.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.2.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
			(continued)

FERMI · UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

# RCIC System Instrumentation 3.3.5.2

SURV	EILLANCE REQ	UIREMENTS (continued)		
			FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.5.2.6	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONA	L TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
l. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Leve	4 21 2	В	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.3 SR 3.3.5.2.4 SR 3.3.5.2.5	$\geq$ 103.8 inches
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level-High, Level &	2	C	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.3 SR 3.3.5.2.4 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≤ 219 inches
3. Condensate Storage 1 Level – Low	ank 2	D	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.3 SR 3.3.5.2.4 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≥ 0 inches
4. Manual Initiation (a)	1 per valve	C	SR 3.3.5.2.6	NA

#### Table 3.3.5.2-1 (page 1 of 1) Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Instrumentation

,

(a) The injection function of Manual Initiation is not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure less than 550 psig.

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.3 The RPV Water Inventory Control instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.3-1.

# ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to place channel in trip.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>		
	A.2.1	Declare associated penetration flow path(s) incapable of automatic isolation.	Immediately
	AND		
	A.2.2	Initiate action to calculate DRAIN TIME.	Immediately

RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation 3.3.5.3

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

These SRs apply to each Function in Table 3.3.5.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE			FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.5.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.5.3.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1.	RHR System Isolation			
	a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low, Level 3	(a)	2 in one trip system	$\geq$ 171.9 inches
2.	Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation			
	a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2	(a)	2 in one trip system	≥ 103.8 inches

Table 3.3.5.3-1 (page 1 of 1) RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

(a) When automatic isolation of the associated penetration flow path(s) is credited in calculating DRAIN TIME.

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.1 Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

The primary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.1-1 shall be OPERABLE. LCO 3.3.6.1

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.1-1.

## ACTIONS

.....NOTES..... 1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1	Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 2.a, 2.c, 2.d, 6.b, 7.a, and 7.b
				<u>OR</u>
				Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained.
				In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
				AND
				24 hours for Functions other than Functions 2.a, 2.c, 2.d, 6.b, 7.a, and 7.b
				(continued)
CONDITION	REQUIRED AC	CTION COMPLETION TIME		
---	------------------------------	--		
A. (continued)		<u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program		
<pre>With a Table 3.3.6.1-1 Function 5.c channel inoperable, isolation capability is considered maintained provided Function 5.b is OPERABLE in the affected room. B. One or more automatic Functions with isolation capability not maintained.</pre>	B.1 Restore is capability	olation 1 hour		

ACTIONS

(continued)

Δ٢	TT	UN2	1	c	٥n	ti	nt	ied	)
nu		o		-			110		

.

<u>AUT.</u>		1				
	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME		
С.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately		
D.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	D.1 <u>OR</u>	Isolate associated main steam line (MSL).	12 hours		
		D.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours		
		D.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours		
• E.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	E.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours		
F.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	F.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s).	1 hour		
G.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	G.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s).	24 hours		

(continued)

.

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
н.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition F or G not met.	H.1 <u>AND</u> H.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours	
Ι.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	I.1 <u>OR</u> I.2	Declare associated standby liquid control subsystem (SLC) inoperable. Isolate the Reactor Water Cleanup System.	1 hour 1 hour	
J.	As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	J.1	Initiate action to restore channel to OPERABLE status.	Immediately	

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation 3.3.6.1

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTES .....

- 1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Primary Containment Isolation Function.
- 2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to:
  - a. 2 hours for Function 5.a when testing non-redundant circuitry that results in loss of isolation capability associated with this Function, provided Functions 5.b, 5.c, and 5.e are OPERABLE;
  - b. 6 hours for Function 5 (other than non-redundant circuitry of 5.a) provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.
     6 hours for Function 5.c provided Function 5.b is OPERABLE in the affected room;
  - c. 6 hours for Functions 1, 2, 6, and 7, provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability; and
  - d. 8 hours for Functions 3 and 4, provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.6.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.1.3	Verify the trip unit setpoint.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
			(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.3-53 Amendment No. 184, 173, 189, 201

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation 3.3.6.1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SR	3.3.6.1.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.1.6	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.1.7	Verify the Main Steam Line Isolation Instrumentation DC Output Relays response time allows the overall ISOLATION SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME to remain within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.3-54 Amendment No. 1/3/4/, 151, 201

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1.	Mai	n Steam Line Isolation					
	a.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low Low, Level 1	1,2,3	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≥ 24.8 inches
	b.	Main Steam Line Pressure – Low	1	2	E	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 <sup>(b)(c)</sup> SR 3.3.6.1.5	≥ 801 psig
	c.	Main Steam Line Flow- High	1,2,3	2 per MSL	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.7	≤ 118.4 psid
	d.	Condenser Pressure- High	1, 2 <sup>(a)</sup> , 3 <sup>(a)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 7.05 psia
	e.	Main Steam Tunnel Temperature–High	1,2,3	2 per trip string	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 206°F
	f.	Deleted					
	g.	Turbine Building Area Temperature–High	1,2,3	4	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 206°F
	h.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	1 per valve	G	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA

#### Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 1 of 5) Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

(continued)

(a) Except when bypassed during reactor shutdown or for reactor startup under administrative control.

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the asfound and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The NTSP and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

# Amendment No. <del>134</del> <del>189</del>, <del>212</del> **216**

I

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2.	Pri Iso	mary Containment lation					
	a.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low, Level 3	1.2.3	2	н	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	$\geq$ 171.9 inches
	b.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low, Level 2	1,2,3	2	н	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≥ 103.8 inches
	c.	Drywell Pressure-High	1.2.3	2	н	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	d.	Main Steam Line Radiation-High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 3.6 x full power background
	e.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	1 per valve	G	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA
3.	Hig Inj Iso	h Pressure Coolant ection (HPCI) System lation					
	a.	HPCI Steam Line Flow- High	1.2.3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 410 inches of water with time delay ≥ 1 second, and ≤ 5 seconds
	b.	HPCI Steam Supply Line Pressure-Low	1,2.3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≥ 90 psig
	c.	HPCI Turbine Exhaust Diaphragm Pressure-High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 20 psig
	d.	HPCI Equipment Room Temperature - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 162°F
	e.	Drywell Pressure-High	1.2.3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	f.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	1 per valve	G	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA
							(continued)

#### Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 2 of 5) Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134 189, 212

# Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation 3.3.6.1

in a name talen a

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4.	Rea Coo I so	ctor Core Isolation ling (RCIC) System lation					
	a.	RCIC Steam Line Flow- High	1.2.3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	$\leq$ 95.0 inches of water with time delay $\geq$ 1 second and $\leq$ 5 seconds
	b.	RCIC Steam Supply Line Pressure-Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≥ 53 psig
	c.	RCIC Turbine Exhaust Diaphragm Pressure–High	1.2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 20 psig
	đ.	RCIC Equipment Room Temperature-High	1.2.3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≲ 162°F
	e.	Drywell Pressure- High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 1.88 psig
	f.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	1 per valve	G	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA

#### Table 3.3.6.1.1 (page 3 of 5) Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

	Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 4 of 5)
Primary	Containment Isolation Instrumentation

		FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5.	Rea (RM	actor Water Cleanup ICU) System Isolation					
	a.	Differential Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 63.4 gpm
	b.	Area Temperature - High	1,2,3	1 per area	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 183°F
	c.	Area Ventilation Differential Temperature - High	1,2,3	(e)	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 53°F
	d.	SLC System Initiation	1,2	2 <sup>(d)</sup>	Ι	SR 3.3.6.1.5	NA
	e.	Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	$\geq$ 103.8 inches
	f.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	1 per valve	G	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA
6.	Shu I sc	utdown Cooling System lation					
	a.	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≤ 95.5 psig
	b.	Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	3	2	J	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	$\geq$ 171.9 inches
	c.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3	1 per valve	G	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA

(continued)

(d) SLC System Initiation only inputs into one of the two trip systems.

(e) For Function 5.c, Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation, Area Ventilation Differential Temperature - High, the required channels is 1 per room.

# Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation 3.3.6.1

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
7.	Traversing In-core Probe Isolation					
	a. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low, Level 3	1,2,3	2	6	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5	≥ 171.9 inches
	b. Drywell Pressure-High	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6,1,1 SR 3.3.6,1.2 SR 3.3.6,1.3 SR 3.3.6,1.4 SR 3.3.6,1.5	≤ 1.88 psig

#### Table 3.3.6.1.1 (page 5 of 5) Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

• ...

3

FERMI - UNIT 2

٠.

Amendment No.189

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

# 3.3.6.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.2 The secondary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.2-1.

# ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

	CONDITION	ļ	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more channels inoperable.	A.1	Place channel in trìp.	12 hours for Function 2 <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Functions other than Function 2
B.	One or more automatic Functions with secondary containment isolation capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore secondary containment isolation capability.	1 hour

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation 3.3.6.2

	CONDITION	• .	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
С.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1.1 <u>OR</u>	Isolate the Secondary Containment.	1 hour
		C.1.2	Declare associated secondary containment isolation valves inoperable.	1 hour
		AND ···	•	
	. :	C.2.1	Place the associated standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem(s) in operation.	1 hour
	• .	OR	•	
		C.2.2	Declare associated SGT subsystem(s) inoperable.	1 hour

FERMI - UNIT 2

3:3-60

Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation 3.3.6.2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

					NOTES	5						
1.	Refer to	Table	3.3.6.2.1	to	determine	which	SRs	apply	for	each	Secondary	y
	Containme	ent Isc	olation Fu	nct	ion.			•••				

 When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains secondary containment isolation capability.

FREQUENCY SURVEILLANCE SR 3.3.6.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program SR 3.3.6.2.2 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program SR 3.3.6.2.3 Verify the trip unit setpoint. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program SR 3.3.6.2.4 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program In accordance SR 3.3.6.2.5 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST. with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1.	Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≥ 103.8 inches
2.	Drywell Pressure-High	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≤ 1.88 psig
3.	Fuel Pool Ventilation Exhaust Radiation-High	1,2,3, (a)	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.4 SR 3.3.6.2.5	≤ 6 mR/hr
4.	Manual Initiation	1,2,3, (a)	1	SR 3.3.6.2.5	NA

Table 3.3.6.2-1 (page 1 of 1) Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

(a) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Т

I

## 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.3 Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.3 The LLS valve instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

### ACTIONS

1.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One LLS valve inoperable due to inoperable channel(s).	A.1	Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	14 days

(continued)

# LLS Instrumentation 3.3.6.3 •

÷

	CONDITION	<u> </u>	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Β.	Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SRV.	B.1	Restore one tailpipe pressure switch for 11 OPERABLE SRVs to. OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	One or more safety/ relief valves (SRVs) with one or more Function 3 channel(s) inoperable.	B.2	Restore one tailpipe pressure switch in each Division for an OPERABLE SRV in the lowest setpoint group, to OPERABLE status.	24 hours • • • •
	· · · ·	<u>AND</u> B.3	Restore both tailpipe pressure switches for 11 OPERABLE SRVs including 4 of 5 OPERABLE SRVs with the lowest relief setpoints, to OPERABLE status.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from HODE 4
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be	in HODE 3.	12 hours
•	OR	C.2 Be	in HODE 4.	36 hours · ·
•	Two LLS valves inoperable due to inoperable channels.			

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134. 163

LLS Instrumentation 3.3.6.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTE Refer to Table 3.3.6.3-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Function.

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.6.3.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.3.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST for portion of the channel outside primary containment.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.3.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.6.3.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

.

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE .
1. Reactor Steam Dome Pressure - High	1 per LLS valve	SR 3.3.6.3.1 SR 3.3.6.3.3 SR 3.3.6.3.4	≠ 1113 psig
2. Low-Low Set Pressure Setpoints	2 per LLS valve	SR 3.3.6.3.1 SR 3.3.6.3.3 SR 3.3.6.3.4	Low: . Open ≤ 1037 psig Close (a)
			High: Open ≤ 1067 psig Close (a)
3. Tailpipe Pressure Switch	2 per SRV	SR 3.3.6.3.2 SR 3.3.6.3.3 SR 3.3.6.3.4	≥ 25 psig and ≤ 35 psig

#### Table 3.3.6.3-1 (page 1 of 1) Low-Low Set Instrumentation

(a) ≥ 100 psi below actual opening setpoint.

# FERMI - UNIT 2

.

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.1 Control Room Emergency Filtration (CREF) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7.1 The CREF System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.7.1-1.

### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

	CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
).	Α.	One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1	Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately	
	В.	As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1.	B.1	Declare associated CREF subsystem inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of CREF initiation capability in both trip systems	
•			AND			
			B.2	Place channel in trip.	24 hours	

(continued)

ACTIONS	(continued)
ACITONZ	

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.7.1-1.		C.1	Declare associated CREF subsystem inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of CREF initiation capability in both trip systems
		AND		
		C.2	Place channel in downscale trip.	6 hours
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B or C not met.	D.1	Place the CREF System in the recirculation mode of operation.	Immediately
		OR		
		D.2	Declare associated CREF subsystem inoperable.	Immediately

# CREF System Instrumentation 3.3.7.1

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- Refer to Table 3.3.7.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREF Function.
- 2. For Functions 1, 2, and 3, when a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains CREF initiation capability.

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.7.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.1.3	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.1.4	Verify the trip unit setpoint.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.1.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

# CREF System Instrumentation 3.3.7.1

 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)
 FREQUENCY

 SURVEILLANCE
 FREQUENCY

 SR 3.3.7.1.6
 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.
 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

T

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level-Low Low, Level 2	1,2,3	2	В	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.4 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≥ 103.8 inches
2. Drywell Pressure-High	1,2,3	2	В	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.4 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≤ 1.88 psig
3. Fuel Pool Ventilation Exhaust Radiation-High	1.2.3. (a)	2	В	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.5 SR 3.3.7.1.6	≤ 6 mR/hr
<ol> <li>Control Center Normal Makeup Air Radiation – High</li> </ol>	1,2,3, (a)	1	C	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.5	≤ 5 mR/hr

#### Table 3.3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1) Control Room Emergency Filtration System Instrumentation

(a) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.2 Mechanical Vacuum Pump (MVP) Trip Instrumentation

- LCO 3.3.7.2 Four channels of Main Steam Line Radiation High Function for the MVP trip shall be OPERABLE.
- APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with any MVP in service, any main steam line not isolated, and THERMAL POWER  $\leq$  10% RTP.

### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u>	12 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2	Not applicable if Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of a non- functional MVP breaker.	
			Place channel in trip.	12 hours <u>OR</u> NOTE Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	MVP trip capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore trip capability.	1 hour
С.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 <u>OR</u>	Isolate the associated MVP(s).	12 hours
		C.2	Remove the associated MVP breaker(s) from service.	12 hours
		<u>0R</u>		
		C.3	Isolate the main steam lines.	12 hours
		<u>OR</u>		
		C.4	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

MVP Trip Instrumentation 3.3.7.2

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided MVP trip capability is maintained.

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.3.7.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be ≤ 3.6 x full power background.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.2.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including MVP breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.3 Gland Seal Exhauster (GSE) Trip Instrumentation

- LCO 3.3.7.3 Four channels of Main Steam Line Radiation High Function for the main turbine GSE trip shall be OPERABLE.
- APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with any GSE in service, any main steam line not isolated, and THERMAL POWER  $\leq$  10% RTP.

### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

	CONDITION	RE	QUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Ri Ol	estore channel to PERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> NOTE Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
				(continued)

ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2	Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of a non- functional GSE breaker.	
			Place channel in trip.	12 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	GSE trip capability not maintained.	B.1	Restore trip capability.	1 hour
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 <u>OR</u>	Isolate the associated GSE(s).	12 hours
		C.2	Remove the associated GSE breaker(s) from service.	12 hours
		<u>OR</u>		
		C.3	Isolate the main steam lines.	12 hours
		<u>0r</u>		
		C.4	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

GSE Trip Instrumentation 3.3.7.3

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided GSE trip capability is maintained.

<u>-</u>		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.7.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.3.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.3.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 3.6 \times \text{full}$ power background.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.7.3.4	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including GSE breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

# 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.1 Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8.1 The LOP instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more buses with one or more channels inoperable.	A.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when trip capability is not maintained. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. <u>OR</u> One or more buses with LOP trip capability not maintained.	B.1	Declare associated EDG inoperable.	Immediately

LOP Instrumentation 3.3.8.1

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTE Refer to Table 3.3.8.1.1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.8.1.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.8.1.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.8.1.3	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

# LOP Instrumentation 3.3.8.1

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. 4.15 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage	4	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	(a)
b. Time Delay		SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	(b)
2. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)		. ·	
a. Bus Undervoltage	4	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	. (c)
b. Time Delay	4	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	. (d)
c. Time Delay (with LOCA)	4	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	(e)
n) Division I: ≥ 2972.3 V and ≤ Division II: ≥ 3016.4 V and ≤	3093.7 V 3139.6 V		•
a) Division I: ≥ 1.9 sec and ≤ 2 Division II: ≥ 1.9 sec and ≤ 2	.1 sec .1 sec		
:) Division I: ≥ 3904.4 V and ≤ Division II: ≥ 3659.4 V and ≤	3944.8 V 3699.8 V		. •
Division I: $\geq$ 41.8 sec and $\leq$ Division II: $\geq$ 20.33 sec and $\leq$	46.2 sec 22.47 sec	•	
b) Division I: $\geq 6.16$ sec and $\leq$ Division II: $\geq 6.16$ sec and $\leq$	7.31 sec 7.31 sec		

#### Table 3.3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1) Loss of Power Instrumentation

# FERMI - UNIT 2

ļ

(

ć

#### **RPS Electric Power Monitoring** 3.3.8.2

### 3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

### 3.3.8.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring

Two RPS electric power monitoring assemblies shall be LCO 3.3.8.2 OPERABLE for each inservice RPS motor generator set or alternate power supply.

APPLICABILITY:

MODES 1, 2, and 3, MODES 4 and 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies, or with both residual heat removal shutdown cooling (RHR-SDC) isolation valves open.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both inservice power supplies with one electric power monitoring assembly inoperable.	A.1	Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	72 hours
B. One or both inservice power supplies with both electric power monitoring assemblies inoperable.	B.1	Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134 194

.

ACTIONS (continued)

\_\_\_\_

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
-	D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 4 or 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies or with both RHR-SDC isolation valves open.	D.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately.
			D.2.1	Initiate action to restore one electric power monitoring assembly to OPERABLE status for inservice power supply(s) supplying required instrumentation.	Immediately
			<u>0</u> R		
·			D.2.2	Initiate action to isolate the Residual Heat Removal Shutdown Cooling System.	Immediately

.

# RPS Electric Power Monitoring 3.3.8.2

.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	######################################	FREQUENCY	
SR	3.3.8.2.1	Only required to be performed prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, when in MODE 4 for $\geq$ 24 hours.	
		Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.8.2.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: a. Overvoltage $\leq 132$ V. b. Undervoltage $\geq 108$ V. c. Underfrequency $\geq 57$ Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.3.8.2.3	Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

#### 3.4.1 Recirculation Loops Operating

LCO 3.4.1

Two recirculation loops with matched recirculation loop jet pump flows shall be in operation;

OR

One recirculation loop may be in operation provided the following limits are applied when the associated LCO is applicable:

- LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- 2. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- 3. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," Function 2.b (Average Power Range Monitors Simulated Thermal Power-Upscale) Allowable Value of Table 3.3.1.1-1 is reset for single loop operation, when in MODE 1; and

4. THERMAL POWER is  $\leq 66.1\%$  RTP.

Application of the required limitations for single loop operation may be delayed for up to 4 hours after transition from two recirculation loop operations to single recirculation loop operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

FERMI - UNIT 2

#### Amendment No. 134,139 196
1

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Recirculation jet pump loop flow mismatch not within limits.	A.1	Declare recirculation loop with lower flow: "not in operation."	2 hours
В.	No recirculation loops operating.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

			SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.4.1.1	Not afte oper Veri mism oper a.	NOTE	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
		u.	operating at < 70% of rated core flow; and	
		b.	$\leq$ 5% of rated core flow when operating at $\geq$ 70% of rated core flow.	

# Recirculation Loops Operating 3.4.1

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FERMI - UNIT 2

. . ..

3.4-3

----

Amendment No. 134 139 MAR 3 1 2000

· · · · · · · · · · · ·

••••

.

# Recirculation Loops Operating 3.4.1

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## FERMI - UNIT 2

3.4-4



3.4.2 Jet Pumps

.

LCO 3.4.2 All jet pumps shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

## ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.	One or more jet pumps inoperable.	A.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

Jet Pumps 3.4.2

SR 3.4.2.1NOTES

- 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)
- 3.4.3 Safety Relief Valves (SRVs)
- LCO 3.4.3 The safety function of 11 SRVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more required SRVs inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		A.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.4.3.1	Verify the safety function lift setpoints of the required SRVs are as follows: Number of Setpoint SRVs (psig) 5 1135 $\pm$ 34.05 5 1145 $\pm$ 34.35 5 1155 $\pm$ 34.65 Following testing, lift settings shall be within $\pm$ 1%.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR	3.4.3.2	Verify each required SRV is capable of being opened.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.4.4 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

- LCO 3.4.4 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:
  - a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE:
  - b.  $\leq$  5 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE:
  - c.  $\leq$  25 gpm total LEAKAGE averaged over the previous 24 hour period; and
  - d. ≤ 2 gpm increase in unidentified LEAKAGE within the previous 24 hour period in MODE 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Unidentified LEAKAGE not within limit. <u>OR</u> Total LEAKAGE not within limit.	A.1	Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

## RCS Operational LEAKAGE 3.4.4

1

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B.	Unidentified LEAKAGE increase not within limit.	B.1 <u>OR</u>	Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
		B.2	Verify source of unidentified LEAKAGE increase is not service sensitive type 304 or type 316 austenitic stainless steel.	4 hours
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. <u>OR</u> Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	C.1 <u>AND</u> C.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.4.4.1	Verify RCS unidentified and total LEAKAGE and unidentified LEAKAGE increase are within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4.5 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.5 The leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2. MODE 3, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) shutdown cooling flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the shutdown cooling mode of operation.

#### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by PIVs.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	Each va Require been ve SR 3.4. refueli last ti disturb recent. A.1	<pre>NOTE lve used to satisfy d Action A.1 must have rified to meet 5.1 at the last ng outage or after the me the valve was ed, whichever is more Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one other closed manual, de-activated automatic, or check valve.</pre>	4 hours

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND	12 hours
		B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

		FREQUENCY		
SR	3.4.5.1	Not Veri at a a.	required to be performed in MODE 3. fy equivalent leakage of each RCS PIV, n RCS pressure $\geq$ 1035 and $\leq$ 1055 psig: For PIVs other than LPCI loop A and B injection isolation valves is $\leq$ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm:	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
		b.	For LPCI loop A and B outboard injection isolation valves is $\leq 0.4$ gpm through-seat, and $\leq 5$ ml/min external leakage; and	
		c.	For LPCI loop A and B inboard injection isolation check valves is $\leq$ 10 gpm.	

- 3.4.6 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation
- LCO 3.4.6 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:
  - a. Drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system;
  - b. The primary containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitoring system; and
  - c. Drywell floor drain sump level monitoring system.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system inoperable.	A.1	Restore drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	30 days
В.	Required primary containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitoring system inoperable.	B.1	Analyze grab samples of primary containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
C.	Drywell floor drain sump level monitoring system inoperable.	C.1	Not applicable when primary containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitoring system is inoperable. Perform SR 3.4.6.1.	Once per 8 hours

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. <del>13</del>4, <del>163</del> 186

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Only prin atmo rad only	y applicable when the mary containment osphere gaseous iation monitor is the y OPERABLE monitor.	D.1 <u>AND</u>	Analyze grab samples of the primary containment atmosphere.	Once per 12 hours
D.	Drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system inoperable.	D.2 <u>AND</u>	Monitor RCS LEAKAGE by administrative means.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u> Drywell floor drain sump level monitoring system inoperable.	D.3.1	Restore drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	7 days
		<u>OR</u>		
		D.3.2	Restore drywell floor drain sump level monitoring system to OPERABLE status	7 days
E.	Primary containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitoring system inoperable. <u>AND</u>	E.1 OR	Restore primary containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	30 days
	Drywell floor drain sump level monitoring system inoperable.	E.2	Restore drywell floor drain sump level monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	30 days

## RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation 3.4.6

## ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A,	F.1 AND	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	B, C, D, or E not met.	F.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
G.	All required leakage detection systems inoperable.	G.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.4.6.1	Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of required primary containment atmosphere gaseous radioactivity monitoring system.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.4.6.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of required leakage detection instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.4.6.3	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required leakage detection instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.4.7 RCS Specific Activity

- LCO 3.4.7 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be limited to DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity  $\leq$  0.2  $\mu$ Ci/gm.
- APPLICABILITY: MODE 1, MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor coolant specific activity > 0.2 μCi/gm and ≤ 4.0 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	LCO 3.0 A.1 <u>AND</u> A.2	NOTE .4.c is applicable. Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131. Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limits.	Once per 4 hours 48 hours

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 <u>AND</u>	Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	Once per 4 hours
	OR Reactor Coolant specific activity	B.2.1 <u>OR</u>	Isolate all main steam lines.	12 hours
	EQUIVALENT I-131.	B.2.2.1	Be in MODE 3. AND	12 hours
		B.2.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	NOTE Only required to be performed in MODE 1. Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity is $\leq 0.2 \ \mu$ Ci/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System- Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.4.8	Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.
	NOTES
	<ol> <li>Both RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may be removed from operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.</li> </ol>
	<ol> <li>One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.</li> </ol>
APPLICABILITY:	MODE 3, with reactor steam dome pressure less than the RHR
	cut in permissive pressure.

#### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to restore required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
		<u>AND</u>		
				(continued)

.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)		A.2	Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour
		AND		
		A.3	Be in MODE 4.	24 hours
Β.	No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation. <u>AND</u> No recirculation pump in operation.	B.1	Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or one recirculation pump to operation.	Immediately
		B.2	Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation
		AND		
		B.3	Monitor reactor coolant temperature and pressure.	Once per hour

.

•

\_

RHR Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown 3.4.8

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.4.8.1	Not required to be met until 4 hours after reactor steam dome pressure is less than the RHR cut in permissive pressure.	In accordance
		or recirculation pump is operating.	with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.4.8.2	Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam dome pressure is less than the RHR cut in permissive pressure.	
		Verify RHR shutdown cooling subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4.9 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.4.9 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

 Both RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may be removed from operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.

2. One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

Not applicable when heat losses to the ambient are greater than or equal to heat input to the reactor coolant.

ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each shutdown cooling subsystem.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<b>A.</b>	One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

RHR Shutdown Cooling System-Cold Shutdown 3.4.9

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Β.	No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation. <u>AND</u> No recirculation pump in operation.	B.1 <u>AND</u>	Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or one recirculation pump to operation.	Immediately
		B.2	Verify reactor coolant circulating by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation
		AND		
		B.3	Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	Once per hour

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.4.9.1	Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.4.9.2	Verify RHR shutdown cooling subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4.10 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.10 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, RCS heatup and cooldown rates, and the recirculation pump starting temperature requirements shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

#### APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A Rec sha thi	Required Action A.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered	A.1 <u>AND</u>	Restore parameter(s) to within limits.	30 minutes
	Requirements of the LCO not met in MODES 1, 2, and 3.	A.2	Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	72 hours
B.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A	B.1 <u>AND</u>	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	not met.	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C.	NOTE Required Action C.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered.	C.1 <u>AND</u>	Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.	Immediately
	Requirements of the LCO not met in other than MODES 1, 2, and 3.	C.2	Determine RCS is acceptable for operation.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	NOTE Only required to be performed as applicable during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

## RCS P/T Limits 3.4.10

SURV	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)				
		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY		
SR	3.4.10.2	Verify RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the criticality limits specified in the PTLR.	Once within 15 minutes prior to control rod withdrawal for the purpose of achieving criticality		
SR	3.4.10.3	NOTE- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. Verify the difference between the bottom head coolant temperature and the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) steam space coolant temperature is within the limits specified in the PTLR.	Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump		
SR	3.4.10.4	NOTE- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. Verify the difference between the reactor coolant temperature in the recirculation loop to be started and the RPV coolant temperature is within the limits specified in the PTLR.	Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump		

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. <del>134,</del> <del>168</del> 195

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.4.10.5	<pre></pre>	Once within 15 minutes prior to a THERMAL POWER increase or recirculation flow increase
SR	3.4.10.6	<pre></pre>	Once within 15 minutes prior to a THERMAL POWER increase or recirculation flow increase

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.4.10.7	Only required to be performed when tensioning the reactor vessel head bolting studs.	
		Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are within the limits specified in the PTLR when the reactor vessel head bolt studs are under tension.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.4.10.8	Not required to be performed until 30 minutes after RCS temperature $\leq$ 80°F in MODE 4.	
		Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.4.10.9	Not required to be performed until 12 hours after RCS temperature $\leq$ 100°F in MODE 4.	
		Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI · UNIT 2

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

.

## Amendment No. <del>134, 168</del> 195

## 3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure

LCO 3.4.11 The reactor steam dome pressure shall be  $\leq$  1045 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Reactor steam dome pressure not within limit.	A.1	Restore reactor steam dome pressure to within limit.	15 minutes
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.		12 hours

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.4.11.1	Verify reactor steam dome pressure is ≤ 1045 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

- 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM
- 3.5.1 ECCS-Operating
- LCO 3.5.1 Each ECCS injection/spray subsystem and the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) function of five safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.
- APPLICABILITY: MODE 1, MODES 2 and 3, except high pressure coolant injection (HPCI) and ADS valves are not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure  $\leq$  150 psig.

#### ACTIONS

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to HPCI.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	One LPCI pump in both LPCI subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore both LPCI pumps to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C.	One CSS subsystem inoperable. <u>AND</u> One LPCI subsystem inoperable.	C.1 <u>OR</u>	Restore CSS subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
		C.2	Restore LPCI subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
Ε.	HPCI System inoperable.	E.1 <u>AND</u>	Verify by administrative means RCIC System is OPERABLE.	Immediately
		E.2	Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	14 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F.	HPCI System inoperable. <u>AND</u> Condition A, or Condition B, or Condition C entered.	F.1 <u>OR</u>	Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
		F.2	Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
G.	One ADS valve inoperable.	G.1	Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One ADS valve inoperable. <u>AND</u> Condition A or Condition B entered.	H.1 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u>	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
	H.2 Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
I. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E, F, G, or H not met.	I.1 LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
J.	Two or more ADS valves inoperable.	J.1 <u>AND</u>	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		J.2	Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.	36 hours
К.	Two or more low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition B or C.	К.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
	OR			
	HPCI System and one or more ADS valves inoperable.			
	<u>OR</u>			
	Condition C and Condition G entered.			

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.5.1.1	Verify correct voltage and breaker alignment to the LPCI swing bus.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.2	When LPCI is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of this SR, or when the LPCI swing bus automatic throwover scheme is inoperable due to EDG-12 being paralleled to the bus for required testing, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed up to 12 hours for completion of the required testing. Perform a functional test of the LPCI swing bus automatic throwover scheme.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.3	Verify, for each ECCS injection/spray subsystem, locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE			FREQUENCY
SR	3.5.1.4	Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control.	
		Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.5	Verify primary containment pneumatic supply pressure is ≥ 75 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.6	Verify the RHR System power operated cross tie valve is open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.7	Verify each recirculation pump discharge valve cycles through one complete cycle of full travel or is de-energized in the closed position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)				
	FREQUENCY			
SR 3.5.1.8	Verify the following ECCS pumps develop the specified flow rate against a system head corresponding to the specified reactor pressure.SYSTEM HEAD NO.SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING OF TO A REACTOR PUMPSSYSTEM FLOW RATEPUMPS PRESSURE OFCore Spray LPCI $\geq$ 5725 gpm $\geq$ 10,000 gpm2 $\geq$ 100 psig $\geq$ 20 psig	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM		
SR 3.5.1.9	Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 1045 and ≥ 945 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 5000 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM		
SR 3.5.1.10	Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test. Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 215 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 5000 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program		

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2
SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.5.1.11	NOTE	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
 SR	3.5.1.12	NOTE	
		Valve actuation may be excluded.	
		Verify the ADS actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.13	Verify each ADS valve is capable of being opened.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.1.14	ECCS instrumentation response times are not required to be measured.	
		Verify ECCS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

- 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM
- 3.5.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control
- LCO 3.5.2 DRAIN TIME of RPV water inventory to the top of active fuel (TAF) shall be  $\geq$  36 hours.

AND

One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore required ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action to establish a method of water injection capable of operating without offsite electrical power.	Immediately

(continued)

I

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C.	DRAIN TIME < 36 hours and $\geq$ 8 hours.	C.1	Verify secondary containment boundary is capable of being established in less than the DRAIN TIME.	4 hours
		<u>and</u>		
		C.2	Verify each secondary containment penetration flow path is capable of being isolated in less than the DRAIN TIME.	4 hours
		AND		
		C.3	Verify one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem is capable of being placed in operation in less than the DRAIN TIME.	4 hours

(continued)

l

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. DRAIN TIME < 8 hours.	D.1	NOTE Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem or additional method of water injection shall be capable of operating without offsite electrical power.	
		Initiate action to establish an additional method of water injection with water sources capable of maintaining RPV water level > TAF for ≥ 36 hours.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Initiate action to establish secondary containment boundary.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.3	Initiate action to isolate each secondary containment penetration flow path or verify it can be manually isolated from the control room.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.4	Initiate action to verify one SGT subsystem is capable of being placed in operation.	Immediately

(continued)

I

I

# RPV Water Inventory Control 3.5.2

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Ε.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.	E.1	Initiate action to restore DRAIN TIME to ≥ 36 hours.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>			
	DRAIN TIME < 1 hour.			

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.5.2.1	Verify DRAIN TIME ≥ 36 hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.2.2	Verify, for a required low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) subsystem, the suppression pool water level is $\geq$ -66 inches.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.2.3	<pre>Verify, for a required Core Spray (CS) subsystem, the: a. Suppression pool water level is</pre>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEI	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)					
		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY			
SR 3	3.5.2.4	Verify correct voltage and breaker alignment to the LPCI swing bus.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
SR 3	3.5.2.5	Verify, for the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
SR	3.5.2.6	<ul> <li>NOTES-</li> <li>1. Operation may be through the test return line.</li> <li>2. Credit may be taken for normal system operation to satisfy this SR.</li> <li>Operate the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem for ≥ 10 minutes.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency			
			Control Program			
SR 3	3.5.2.7	Verify each valve credited for automatically isolating a penetration flow path actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
			(ممیں خطور مرک			

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.5.2.8	NOTE	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

- 3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM
- 3.5.3 RCIC System
- LCO 3.5.3 The RCIC System shall be OPERABLE.
- APPLICABILITY: MODE 1, MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

#### ACTIONS

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to RCIC.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	RCIC System inoperable.	A.1	Verify by administrative means High Pressure Coolant Injection System is OPERABLE.	Immediately
		AND		
		A.2	Restore RCIC System	14 days
			LU UPERADLE SIdius.	<u>OR</u>
				In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.	
			Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.5.3.1	Verify the RCIC System locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.3.2	Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control.	
		Verify each RCIC System manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.3.3	Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.	
		Verify, with reactor pressure $\leq 1045$ psig and $\geq 945$ psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate $\geq 600$ gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.5.3.4	Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.	
		Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 200 psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 600 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

RCIC System 3.5.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.5.3.5	NOTE	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 201

#### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

# 3.6.1.1 Primary Containment

# LCO 3.6.1.1 Primary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.	Primary containment inoperable.	A.1	Restore primary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
в.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 <u>AND</u>	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
<del></del>		B.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for primary containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

FREQUENCY

SURV	EILLANCE	REQUIREMENT	<u>S (conti</u>	inue	d)	
			SURVEILL	ANCI	E	
SR	3.6.1.1	.2 Verify	drywell	to	suppression	chamber

SR	3.6.1.1.2	Verify drywell to suppression chamber differential pressure does not decrease at a rate > 0.2 inch water gauge per minute tested over a 10 minute period at an initial differential pressure of 1 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> NOTE Only required after two consecutive tests fail and continues until two consecutive tests pass  9 months
SR	3.6.1.1.3	NOTE Only required to be performed after safety/relief valve operation with the suppression chamber average water temperature ≥ 160°F and reactor coolant system pressure > 200 psig. Perform an external visual examination of the suppression chamber.	Once prior to entry into MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4

# 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.2 Primary Containment Air Lock

LCO 3.6.1.2 The primary containment air lock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

- Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs of the air lock components.
- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1. "Primary Containment." when air lock leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One primary containment air lock door inoperable.	NOTES NOTES Required Actions A.1. A.2. and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.	
		2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls.	
		A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed.	1 hour
		AND	
			(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

• •

.

$\bigcirc$	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
	A. (continued)	A.2 Lock the OPERABLE door closed.	24 hours ·	
•		AND		
·		A.3 Air lock doors in high radiation areas or areas with limited access due to inerting may be verified locked closed by administrative means. Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed	Once per 31 days.	
		ciusea.		
Ú.	B. Primary containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	<ul> <li>NOTES</li> <li>Required Actions B.1. B.2. and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</li> <li>Entry into and exit from containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual.</li> </ul>		
		B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed.	l hour	
			(continued)	

•

•

FERMI - UNIT 2

.

•

•

.

ACT	ст/		
AU	11	CNU	

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Β.	(continued)	B.2	Lock an OPERABLE door closed.	24 hours
		AND		
		В.З	Air lock doors in high radiation areas or areas with limited access due to inerting may be verified locked closed by administrative means.	
			Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed.	Once per 31 days
C.	Primary containment air lock inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate primary containment overall leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.1, using current air lock test results.	Immediately
		AND		
		C.2	Verify a door is closed.	1 hour
		<u>AND</u>		
		C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status	24 hours
				<u>OR</u>
				Not applicable if leakage exceeds limits or if loss of function.
				(continued)

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C.	(continued)			In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

# SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.1.2.1	<ol> <li>An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</li> </ol>	
		<ol> <li>Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.1.</li> </ol>	
		Perform required primary containment air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR	3.6.1.2.2	Verify only one door in the primary containment air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.3 Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)

LCO 3.6.1.3 Each PCIV, except reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

- 1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
- 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
- 3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by PCIVs.
- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when PCIV leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	NOTE Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable, except due to leakage not within limit.	A.1 <u>AND</u>	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.	<pre>4 hours except for main steam line OR In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program AND 8 hours for main steam line   (continued)</pre>

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)			<u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
		A.2	<ol> <li>Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> </ol>	
			<ol> <li>Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> </ol>	
			Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days following isolation for isolation devices outside primary containment
				AND
				(continued)

1

AC	ΓIΟ	NS
,		

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	(continued)			Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days, for isolation devices inside primary containment	
Β.	NOTE- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. One or more penetration flow paths with two PCIVs inoperable, except due to leakage not within limit.	B.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
C.	Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one PCIV. One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable except due to leakage not within limit.	C.1 <u>AND</u> C.2	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flangeNOTES1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	<pre>4 hours except for excess flow check valves (EFCVs) and penetrations with a closed system AND 72 hours for EFCVs and penetrations with a closed system Once per 31 days following isolation</pre>	

PCIVs 3.6.1.3

• •

ACTIONS (continued)

.

•

) -		CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	D.	One or more penetration flow paths with one or more PCIVs inoperable due to secondary containment bypass leakage rate,	D.1	Restore leakage rates to within limit.	4 hours for leakage on hydrostatically tested line without a closed system
		MSIV leakage rate. purge valve leakage			AND
		rate, hydrostatically tested line leakage rate, or EFCV leakage rate not within limit.		• •	4 hours for secondary containment bypass leakage
					AND
			•		8 hours for MSIV leakage
					AND
ノ・.					24 hours for purge valve leakage
					AND
				·	72 hours for leakage on hydrostatically tested line on a closed system and EFCV leakage
•			AND		
		. ·			(continued)

•

.

.

ACTIONS	
---------	--

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
CONDITION D. (continued)	<ul> <li>REQUIRED ACTION</li> <li>NOTES</li> <li>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>3. Only applicable to penetration flow paths</li> </ul>		
	isolated to restore leakage to within limits. D.2 Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days following isolation for isolation devices outside primary containment	
		Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days, for isolation devices inside primary containment	

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
E.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1 <u>AND</u>	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours	
		E.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours	

PCIVs 3.6.1.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.1 Not required to be met when the isolation valves for one purge or containment pressure control supply line and one purge or containment pressure control exhaust line are open for inerting, de- inerting, pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or Surveillances that require the valves to be open. Verify each drywell and suppression chamber purge system and containment pressure control isolation valve is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.2NOTES 1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls. Verify each primary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside primary containment and is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
	(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.3	<ul> <li>NOTES-</li> <li>1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> <li>Verify each primary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside primary containment and is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</li> </ul>	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4 if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.1.3.4	Verify continuity of the traversing incore probe (TIP) shear isolation valve explosive charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.5	Verify the isolation time of each power operated automatic PCIV. except for MSIVs. is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

SURVEILLANCE A	REQUIREMENTS	(continued)
----------------	--------------	-------------

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.6	Perform leakage rate testing for each primary containment purge valve with resilient seals.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 92 days after opening the valve
SR 3.6.1.3.7	Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is $\geq$ 3 seconds and $\leq$ 5 seconds.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.1.3.8	Verify each automatic PCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.9	Verify a representative sample of reactor instrumentation line EFCVs actuates on a simulated instrument line break to restrict flow.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.10	Remove and test the explosive squib from each shear isolation valve of the TIP System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.1.3.11	Verify the combined leakage rate for all secondary containment bypass leakage paths that are not provided with a seal system is $\leq 0.10 \ L_a$ when pressurized to $\geq 56.5 \ psig$ .	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program and INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR	3.6.1.3.12	Verify combined MSIV leakage rate for all four main steam lines is $\leq 250$ scfh and $\leq 100$ scfh for any one steam line when tested at $\geq 25$ psig.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR	3.6.1.3.13	Verify combined leakage rate through hydrostatically tested lines that penetrate the primary containment is within limits.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

Primary Containment Pressure 3.6.1.4

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.4 Primary Containment Pressure

LC0	3.6.1.4	Primary	containment	pressure	shall	be ≥	-0.10	psig	and
		≤ +2.0	psig.						

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Primary containment pressure not within limit.	A.1	Restore primary containment pressure to within limit.	1 hour
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 <u>AND</u> B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.4.1	Verify primary containment pressure is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.5 Drywell Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.1.5 Drywell average air temperature shall be  $\leq 145^{\circ}F$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

		210
AL	111	MC.
nu i	10	11.3

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	Drywell average air temperature not within limit.	A.1	Restore drywell average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours	
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 AND	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours	
		<b>B</b> .2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE				
SR 3.6.1.5.1	Verify drywell average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			

# 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

- 3.6.1.6 Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves
- LCO 3.6.1.6 The LLS function of two safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One LLS valve inoperable.	A.1	Restore LLS valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C.	Both LLS valves inoperable.	C.1 <u>AND</u> C.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.1.6.1	Verify each LLS valve is capable of being opened.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.1.6.2	NOTE	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

.

- 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
- 3.6.1.7 Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers
- LCO 3.6.1.7 Each reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

## ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each line.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more lines with one reactor building- to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker not closed.	A.1	Close the open vacuum breaker.	72 hours
В.	One or more lines with two reactor building- to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers not closed.	B.1	Close one open vacuum breaker.	2 hours
C.	One line with one or more reactor building- to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	C.1	Restore the vacuum breaker(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> Not applicable when a loss of function occurs. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
E.	Two lines with one or more reactor building- to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	E.1	Restore all vacuum breakers in one line to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> Not applicable when a loss of function occurs. In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
F.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or E not met.	F.1 <u>AND</u> F.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers 3.6.1.7

<del>(2710-16-1</del>		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.1.7.1	<ol> <li>Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances.</li> <li>Not required to be met for vacuum breakers open when performing their intended function.</li> <li>Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.</li> </ol>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.1.7.2	Perform a functional test of each vacuum breaker.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.1.7.3	Verify the opening setpoint of each vacuum breaker is ≤ 0.5 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.6-24 Amendment No. 134 194, 201

# 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.8 Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers

LC0	3.6.1.8	Twelve suppression be OPERABLE.	chamber-to-drywell	vacuum	breakers	shall

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

# ACTIONS

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker inoperable for opening.	A.1	Restore vacuum breaker to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and B. associated Completion Time of Condition A ap not met. en		B.1 applica enterir	LCO 3.0.4.a is not ble when g MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
С.	One or more suppression chamber- to-drywell vacuum breaker not closed.	C.1	Close the open vacuum breaker(s).	2 hours
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers 3.6.1.8

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.1.8.1	<ol> <li>Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances.</li> <li>Not required to be met for vacuum breakers open when performing their intended function.</li> <li>Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.</li> </ol>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.1.8.2	Perform a functional test of each vacuum breaker.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4 if not performed in the previous 92 days <u>AND</u> Within 12 hours after any discharge of steam to the suppression chamber from the SRVs
SR	3.6.1.8.3	Verify the opening setpoint of each vacuum breaker is ≤ 0.5 psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

\_\_\_\_

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FERMI - UNIT 2

. .

3.6-27

Amendment No. 234. 160

----

MSIV LCS 3.6.1.9

MSIV LCS 3.6.1.9

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FERMI - UNIT 2 .

Amendment No. 134.160

-----

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.1 Suppression Pool Average Temperature .

- LCO 3.6.2.1 Suppression pool average temperature shall be:
  - a. ≤ 95°F with THERMAL POWER > 1% RTP and no testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed:
  - b. ≤ 105°F with THERMAL POWER > 1% RTP and testing that adds heat to the suppression pool is being performed: and
  - c.  $\leq$  110°F with THERMAL POWER  $\leq$  1% RTP.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1. 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
ノ・. A.	Suppression pool average temperature > 95°F but ≤ 110°F.	A.1	Verify suppression pool average temperature ≤ 110°F.	Once per hour
	AND	AND		
	THERMAL POWER > 1% RTP.	A.2	Restore suppression pool average	24 hours
	AND		<pre>temperature to ≤ 95°F.</pre>	
	Not performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.		·	

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<b>B.</b>	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 1\%$ RTP.	12 hours ·
<b>C.</b>	Suppression pool average temperature > 105°F. <u>AND</u> THERMAL POWER > 1% RTP. <u>AND</u> Performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	C.1	Suspend all testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	Immediately
 D.	Suppression pool average temperature > 110°F but ≤ 120°F.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position. Verify suppression pool average temperature ≤ 120°F.	Immediately Once per 30 minutes
		<u>AND</u> D.3	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

-----

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Ε.	<ul> <li>E. Suppression pool average temperature &gt; 120°F.</li> </ul>		Depressurize the reactor vessel to < 200 psig.	12 hours
		AND		
		E.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.2.1.1	Verify suppression pool average temperature is within the applicable limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> 5 minutes when performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool

Suppression Pool Water Level 3.6.2.2

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level

LCO 3.6.2.2 Suppression pool water level shall be  $\geq -2$  inches and  $\leq +2$  inches.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Suppression pool water level not within limits.	A.1	Restore suppression pool water level to within limits.	2 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 AND	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		B.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.6.2.2.1	Verify suppression pool water level is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.3 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling

LC0	3.6.2.3	Two RHR	suppression	poo1	cooling	subsystems	shall	be
		OPERABLE	Ξ.					

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

## ACTIONS

ACTIONS					
CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME		
One RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program		
Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	NOTE LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours		
Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.	C.1	Restore one RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours		
Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 <u>AND</u> D.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours		
	CONDITION One RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	CONDITIONOne RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.A.1Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.B.1Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.C.1Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.D.1 AND D.2	CONDITIONREQUIRED ACTIONOne RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.A.1Restore RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.B.1NOTE LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.C.1Restore one RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.D.1Be in MODE 3.Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.D.1Be in MODE 3.Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.D.1Be in MODE 4.		

RHR Suppression Pool Cooling 3.6.2.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.2.3.1	Verify each RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.2.3.2	Verify each required RHR pump develops a flow rate $\geq$ 9,250 gpm through the associated heat exchanger while operating in the suppression pool cooling mode.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR	3,6.2.3.3	Verify RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

## 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.4 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Spray

LCO 3.6.2.4 Two RHR suppression pool spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One RHR suppression pool spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore RHR suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Two RHR suppression pool spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore one RHR suppression pool spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

RHR Suppression Pool Spray 3.6.2.4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.6.2.4.1	Verify each RHR suppression pool spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.2.4.2	Verify each RHR pump develops a flow rate $\geq 500$ gpm through the heat exchanger and suppression pool spray sparger while operating in the suppression pool spray mode.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR	3.6.2.4.3	Verify RHR suppression pool spray subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6-36 Amendment No. 134, 201, 204, 207

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 184, 159

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FERMI - UNIT 2

.

Amendment No. 134, 159

.

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

## 3.6.3.1 Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration

LCO 3.6.3.1 The primary containment oxygen concentration shall be < 4.0 volume percent.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Primary containment oxygen concentration not within limit.	A.1	NOTE LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. Restore oxygen concentration to within limit.	72 hours
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.6.3.1.1	Verify primary containment oxygen concentration is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

### 3.6.4.1 Secondary Containment

LCO 3.6.4.1 The secondary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3, During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Secondary Containment inoperable due to one railroad bay access door inoperable.	A.1	Restore railroad bay door to OPERABLE status.	7 days
Β.	Secondary containment inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D.	Secondary containment inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	D.1	LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.6.4.1.1	Not required to be met for 4 hours if analysis demonstrates one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem is capable of establishing the required secondary containment vacuum and no movement of recently irradiated fuel is in progress. Verify secondary containment vacuum is ≥ 0.125 inch of vacuum water gauge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.6.4.1.2	Not required to be met for one railroad bay access door until: a. 4 hours after opening for entry, exit, or testing; and b. 12 hours after opening for new fuel receipt activities provided the other door remains OPERABLE and closed.	
		Verify all secondary containment equipment hatches, pressure relief doors and railroad bay access doors are closed and sealed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.4.1.3	Verify one secondary containment access door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for entry and exit and no movement of recently irradiated fuel is in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.4.1.4	Verify steam tunnel blowout panels are closed.	Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4 if not performed in the previous 31 days
SR	3.6.4.1.5	Verify each SGT subsystem will draw down the secondary containment to $\geq$ 0.25 inch of vacuum water gauge in $\leq$ 12 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.4.1.6	Verify each SGT subsystem can maintain $\geq 0.25$ inch of vacuum water gauge in the secondary containment for 1 hour at a flow rate $\leq$ 3000 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

- - - - -

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.2 Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs)

LCO 3.6.4.2 Each SCIV shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3, During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

### ACTIONS

 Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

- 2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
- 3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by SCIVs.

 	 	 	 	 -	 -	 	 -	 										

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more penetration flow paths with one SCIV inoperable.	A.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	8 hours
		AND		
				(continued)

# SCIVs 3.6.4.2

.

. <u> </u>	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2	<ol> <li>Isolation devices         <ol> <li>Isolation devices             in high radiation             areas may be             verified by use             of administrative             means.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	
			<ol> <li>Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> </ol>	
			Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days
В.	Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two isolation valves. One or more penetration flow paths with two SCIVs inoperable.	B.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
с.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in	C.1 <u>AND</u>	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

•

•

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

.

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	D.1NOTE LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.2.1	<ol> <li>NOTES</li> <li>Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>Not required to be met for SCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> </ol>	
	isolation manual valve and blind flange not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured that is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.	with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.2.2	Verify the isolation time of each power operated automatic SCIV is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.4.2.3	Verify each automatic SCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.3 Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System

LCO 3.6.4.3 Two SGT subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3, During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One SGT subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	B.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

l

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	LCO 3.0 C.1 <u>OR</u>	.3 is not applicable. Place OPERABLE SGT subsystem in operation.	Immediately
		C.2	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately
D.	Two SGT subsystems inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.	
			Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		I		(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Two SGT subsystems inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	E.1NOTE LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.6.4.3.1	Operate each SGT subsystem for ≥ 15 continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.4.3.2	Perform required SGT filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR	3.6.4.3.3	Verify each SGT subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.6.4.3.4	Verify each SGT filter cooler bypass damper can be opened and the fan started.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

## 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Residual Heat Removal Service Water (RHRSW) System

LCO 3.7.1 Two RHRSW subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

### ACTIONS

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One RHRSW pump inoperable.	A.1	Restore RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days
В.	One RHRSW pump in each subsystem inoperable.	B.1	Restore one RHRSW pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C.	One RHRSW subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1	NOTE Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.8, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSW System.	(continued)

RHRSW System 3.7.1

	ГТ.	n	VIC.
AL.		UЛ	N.N

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
С.	(continued)		Restore RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
Ε.	Both RHRSW subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	E.1	NOTE Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.8 for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSW System. Restore one RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.	F.1 <u>AND</u> F.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours

RHRSW System 3.7.1

ACTIONS (	(continued)

	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
E.1	NOTE Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.8 for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSW System. Restore one RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F.1 <u>AND</u> F.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	12 hours 36 hours
	D.1 E.1 F.1 <u>AND</u> F.2	D.1NOTE LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.Be in MODE 3.Be in MODE 3.E.1Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.8 for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSW System.Restore one RHRSW subsystem to OPERABLE status.F.1Be in MODE 3.F.2Be in MODE 4.

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.7.1.1	Verify each RHRSW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Emergency Equipment Cooling Water (EECW)/Emergency Equipment Service Water (EESW) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.2 Two EECW/EESW subsystems and UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

### ACTIONS

- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources-Operating," for diesel generator made inoperable by UHS.
- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.8, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by EECW/EESW or UHS.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One reservoir inoperable.	A.1	Restore reservoir to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	One EECW/EESW subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore the EECW/EESW subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

I

1

1

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. <u>OR</u>	C.1 <u>AND</u>	Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
		C.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
	Both EECW/EESW subsystems inoperable.			
	OR			
	UHS inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.			

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.7.2.1	Verify the water level of each UHS reservoir, and the average water level of the two reservoirs, are ≥ 25 ft.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.2.2	Verify the average water temperature of each reservoir, and combined average water temperature of the two reservoirs, are $\leq$ 80°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

# EECW/EESW System and UHS 3.7.2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.7.2.3	NOTE Fast speed testing not required to be performed during icing periods. Operate each cooling tower fan on slow speed and on fast speed, each for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.2.4	NOTE	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.2.5	Verify each EECW/EESW subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

1

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Control Room Emergency Filtration (CREF) System

### LCO 3.7.3 The CREF System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3, During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One CREF subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1	Restore CREF subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
В.	One or more CREF subsystems inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	B.1	Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
		B.2	Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological and chemical hazards will not exceed limits and CRE occupants are protected from smoke hazards.	24 hours
		AND		
		B.3	Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days
		1		

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

# CREF System 3.7.3

l

ACTIONS (continued)

C.1NOTE LCO 3.0.4.a is not	
entering MODE 3.	х - Соберение - С
Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
<ul> <li>NOTE- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.</li> <li>D.1 Place OPERABLE CREF subsystem in recirculation mode.</li> <li>DR</li> <li>D.2 NOTE- Not required for a CREF System or subsystem inoperable due to failure to provide the required filtration efficiency, or due to replacement of charcoal filtration media.</li> <li>Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</li> </ul>	Immediately Immediately
	<pre>LCU 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.  CO 3.0.3 is not applicable. .1 Place OPERABLE CREF subsystem in recirculation mode. R .2NOTE Not required for a CREF System or subsystem inoperable due to failure to provide the required filtration efficiency, or due to replacement of charcoal filtration media.  Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</pre>

I

1

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Two CREF subsystems or a non-redundant component or portion of the CREF System inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 for reasons other than Condition B.	E.1NOTE LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.  Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
<ul> <li>F. Two CREF subsystems or a non-redundant component or portion of the CREF System inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</li> <li><u>OR</u></li> <li>One or more CREF subsystems inoperable due to an inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>F.1NOTES</li> <li>1. LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.</li> <li>2. Not required for a CREF System or subsystem inoperable due to failure to provide the required filtration efficiency, or due to replacement of charcoal filtration media.</li> <li>Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</li> </ul>	Immediately

CREF System 3.7.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE			FREQUENCY
SR	3.7.3.1	Operate each CREF subsystem for $\geq 15$ continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.3.2	NOTE- When the CREF system is made inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3 solely for VFTP required surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours. Perform required CREF filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR	3.7.3.3	Verify each CREF subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.3.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.7-10

## Amendment No. <del>13</del>4, <del>158</del>, <del>162</del>, 198

## THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Control Center Air Conditioning (AC) System

LCO 3.7.4 Two control center AC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3. During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One control center AC subsystem inoperable.	A.1	Restore control center AC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	30 days
Β.	Two control center AC subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Verify control room area temperature <90°F.	Once per 4 hours
		<u>and</u>		
_		B.2	Restore one control center AC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
## Control Center AC System 3.7.4

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of recently	LCO 3.0	).3 is not applicable	
	irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	D.1	Place OPERABLE control center AC subsystem in operation.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>		
		D.2	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately

(continued)

l

I

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Ε.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	E.1	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1 Verify the control room air temperature is $\leq$ 95°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

### 3.7.5 Main Condenser Offgas

LCO 3.7.5 The gross radioactivity rate of the noble gases measured at the discharge of the 2.2 minute delay piping shall be  $\leq$  340 mCi/second after decay of 30 minutes.

APPLICABILITY:

MODE 1, MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated and steam jet air ejector (SJAE) in operation.

### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Á.	Gross radioactivity rate of the noble gases not within limit.	A.1	Restore gross radioactivity rate of the noble gases to within limit.	72 hours
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 <u>OR</u>	Isolate all main steam lines.	12 hours
		B.2	Isolate SJAE.	12 hours
		OR		
		В.З	NOTE LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.	· · ·
			Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

### Main Condenser Offgas 3.7.5

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.7.5.1	Not required to be performed until 31 days after any main steam line not isolated and SJAE in operation. Verify the gross radioactivity rate of the noble gases is ≤ 340 mCi/second after decay of 30 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.5.2	Verify the gross radioactivity rate of the noble gases is ≤ 340 mCi/second after decay of 30 minutes.	Once within 4 hours after a ≥ 50% increase in the nominal steady state fission gas release after factoring out increases due to changes in THERMAL POWER level

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

- 3.7.6 The Main Turbine Bypass System and Moisture Separator Reheater
- LCO 3.7.6 The Main Turbine Bypass System and Moisture Separator Reheater shall be OPERABLE.

OR

LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," limits for an inoperable Main Turbine Bypass System and Moisture Separator Reheater, as specified in the COLR, are made applicable.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq 25\%$  RTP.

### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

Main Turbine Bypass System and Moisture Separator Reheater \$3.7.6\$

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.7.6.1	Verify each main turbine bypass valve opens at least 5%.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.6.2	Verify one complete cycle of each main turbine bypass valve.	Once after each entry into MODE 4
SR	3.7.6.3	Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.6.4	Verify the TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, <del>165</del>, 201

Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level 3.7.7

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

### 3.7.7 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

- LCO 3.7.7 The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be  $\geq$  22 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.
- APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1	LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.7.7.1	Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is $\geq 22$ ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Emergency Diesel Generator Service Water (EDGSW) System

LCO 3.7.8 Four EDGSW subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: When associated EDG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more EDGSW subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Declare associated EDG(s) inoperable.	Immediately

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.7.8.1	Verify each EDGSW subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.7.8.2	Verify each EDGSW subsystem pump starts automatically when the associated EDG starts.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

### 3.8.1 AC Sources-Operating

- LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:
  - a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and
  - b. Two emergency diesel generators (EDGs) per division.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to EDGs.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One EDG inoperable.	A.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit(s).	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours
				thereafter
		AND		
		A.2	Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable EDG, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of an inoperable EDG concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
		AND		
		A.3	Verify the status of CTG 11-1.	Once per 8 hours
		AND		
				(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.8-1 Amendment No. 134, 163, 175, 222

AC <sup>-</sup>	ΓΤΟ	NS
110		110

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.4.1	Determine OPERABLE EDG(s) are not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
		<u>OR</u>		
		A.4.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE EDG(s).	24 hours
		AND		
		A.5	Restore EDG to OPERABLE status.	72 hours from discovery of unavailability of CTG 11-1
				AND
				14 days
				<u>OR</u>
				In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	Both EDGs in one	B.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1	1 hour
	division inoperable.		<pre>tor UPERABLE offsite circuit(s).</pre>	AND
		<u>and</u>		Once per 8 hours thereafter
				(continued)

ACTIONS

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Β.	(continued)	B.2 <u>AND</u>	Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable EDGs, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of the inoperable EDGs concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
		B.3.1	Determine OPERABLE EDG(s) are not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
		<u>OR</u>		
		B.3.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE EDG(s).	24 hours
		AND		
		B.4	Restore one EDG in the division to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u>
				In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C.	One or both EDGs in both divisions inoperable.	C.1	Restore both EDGs in one division to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
D.	One offsite circuit	D.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1	1 hour
			circuit.	AND
				Once per 8 hours thereafter
		AND		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2	Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one division concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>and</u>		
	D.3	Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE	72 hours
		status.	<u>OR</u>
			In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
E. Two offsite circuits inoperable.	E.1	Declare required feature(s) inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.	12 hours from discovery of Condition E concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>and</u>		
	E.2	Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE	24 hours
		status.	<u>OR</u>
			In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F.	One offsite circuit inoperable. <u>AND</u> One or both EDGs in one Division inoperable.	Enter a and Req LCO 3.8 Systems Conditi no AC p more 41 65E or	NOTE	
		F.1	Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u>
		<u>OR</u>		In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
		F.2	Restore both EDGs in the Division to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u>
				In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
G.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E or F not met.	G.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3.	
			Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.2	<ul> <li>NOTES.</li> <li>All EDG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>A modified EDG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>Verify each EDG starts and achieves: <ul> <li>a. steady state voltage ≥ 3950 V and ≤ 4314 V for Division I EDGs; and</li> <li>b. steady state voltage ≥ 3950 V and ≤ 4400 V for Division II EDGs; and</li> <li>c. steady state frequency ≥ 59.5 Hz and ≤ 60.5 Hz for both Division I and Division II EDGs.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.8.1.3	<ol> <li>EDG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>Momentary transients below the load limit do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one EDG at a time.</li> </ol>	
		Verify each EDG is synchronized and loaded and operates for $\geq$ 60 minutes at a load $\geq$ 2500 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.4	Verify each day tank contains ≥ one hour supply of fuel oil.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.6	Verify each fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from storage tanks to the day tanks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.8.1.7	<ul> <li>NOTE</li></ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.8	Verify each EDG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and following load rejection, the frequency is $\leq$ 66.75 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.9	Verify each EDG does not trip and voltage is maintained $\leq$ 5267 V during and following a load rejection of $\geq$ 2850 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
			(continued)

		FREQUENCY			
SR	3.8.1.10	All prel Veri sign	EDG ube fy o al:	In accordance with the	
		a.	De-	energization of emergency buses;	Frequency
		b.	Loa and	d shedding from emergency buses;	CONTROL Program
		c.	EDG	auto-starts and:	
			1.	energizes permanently connected loads in $\leq$ 10 seconds,	
			2.	energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through load sequencer,	
			3.	maintains steady state voltage: $\geq$ 3950 V and $\leq$ 4314 V for Division I EDGs; and	
				$\geq$ 3950 V and $\leq$ 4400 V for Division II EDGs; and	
			4.	maintains steady state frequency: $\geq$ 59.5 Hz and $\leq$ 60.5 Hz for both Division I and Division II EDGs; and	
			5.	supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	

		FREQUENCY		
SR	3.8.1.11	All engi	EDG starts may be preceded by an ne prelube period.	
		Veri Core sigr	fy on an actual or simulated Emergency Cooling System (ECCS) initiation al each EDG auto-starts and:	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency
		a.	In $\leq$ 10 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage $\geq$ 3950 V and frequency $\geq$ 58.8 Hz;	Control Program
		b.	Achieves steady state:	
			i. voltage ≥ 3950 V and ≤ 4314 V for Division I EDGs; and	
			ii. voltage $\geq$ 3950 V and $\leq$ 4400 V for Division II EDGs; and	
			iii. frequency ≥ 59.5 Hz and ≤ 60.5 Hz for both Division I and Division II EDGs; and	
		C.	Operates for $\geq$ 5 minutes.	
SR	3.8.1.12	Veri bypa emer	fy each EDG's automatic trips are issed on an actual or simulated gency start signal except:	In accordance with the Surveillance
		a.	Engine overspeed;	Control Program
		b.	Generator differential current;	
		c.	Low lube oil pressure; and	
		d.	Failure to start.	

I

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.8.1.13	Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.	
		<ul> <li>Verify each EDG operates for ≥ 24 hours:</li> <li>a. For all but the final ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 2500 kW and ≤ 2600 kW; and</li> <li>b. For the final ≥ 2 hours of the test</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
		loaded $\geq$ 2800 kW and $\leq$ 2900 kW.	
SR	3.8.1.14	<ul> <li>NOTES-</li> <li>1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the EDG after the EDG has operated ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 2500 kW or until operating temperatures have stabilized.</li> <li>Momentary transients below the load limit do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>2. All EDG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>Verify each EDG starts and achieves: <ul> <li>a. In ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 3950 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz; and</li> <li>b. For steady state: <ul> <li>i. voltage ≥ 3950 V and ≤ 4314 V for Division I EDGs; and</li> <li>ii. voltage ≥ 3950 V and ≤ 4400 V for Division II EDGs; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
		iii. frequency ≥ 59.5 Hz and ≤ 60.5 Hz for both Division I and Division II EDGs .	

		FREQUENCY		
SR	3.8.1.15	Veri a. b. c.	<pre>fy each EDG: Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; Transfers loads to offsite power source; and Returns to standby status.</pre>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.1.16	Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within ± 10% of design interval for each load sequencer timer.		In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY			
SR	3.8.1.17	All prel	EDG s lube p	In accordance	
		simu	lated	ECCS initiation signal:	Surveillance
		a.	De-e	nergization of emergency buses;	Control Program
		b.	Load and	shedding from emergency buses;	
		c.	EDG	auto-starts and:	
			1.	energizes permanently connected loads in $\leq$ 10 seconds,	
			2.	energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer,	
			3.	achieves steady state voltage: $\geq$ 3950 V and $\leq$ 4314 V for Division I EDGs, and $\geq$ 3950 V and $\leq$ 4400 V for Division II EDGs; and	
			4.		
			5.	supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for $\geq$ 5 minutes.	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.8.1.18	NOTE- All EDG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. Verify, when started simultaneously each EDG achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

I

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

- 3.8.2 AC Sources-Shutdown
  - LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:
    - One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems-Shutdown"; and
    - b. Two emergency diesel generators (EDGs) capable of supplying one division of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5, During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

# LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

$\bigcirc$	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
	A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	NOTE Enter applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.8, with one required division de-energized as a result of Condition A.		
		A.1 Declare affected required feature(s), with no offsite power available, inoperable.	Immediately	
		<u>OR</u> .		
			(continued)	

۱

ACTIONS			
CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AN	2	
	A.2.2	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	ANI	<u>)</u>	
	A.2.3	Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
			(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B.	One or both required EDGs inoperable.	B.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
		<u>AND</u>		
		В.2	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately
		<u>AND</u>		
_		В.3	Initiate action to restore required EDGs to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.8.2.1	NOTE         The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.2, SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.13, and SR 3.8.1.15.         The following SRs are applicable for AC sources required to be OPERABLE.         SR 3.8.1.1       SR 3.8.1.6         SR 3.8.1.2       SR 3.8.1.8         SR 3.8.1.1       SR 3.8.1.6         SR 3.8.1.2       SR 3.8.1.8         SR 3.8.1.3       SR 3.8.1.9         SR 3.8.1.5       SR 3.8.1.13         SR 3.8.1.5       SR 3.8.1.15	In accordance with applicable SRs

FERMI - UNIT 2

Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air 3.8.3

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required emergency diesel generator (EDG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated EDG is required to be OPERABLE.

### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each EDG.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more required EDGs with fuel oil level less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply in storage tank.	A.1	Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
Β.	One or more required EDGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	B.1	Restore fuel oil total particulates to within limit.	7 days
C.	One or more required EDGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	C.1	Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days

## Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air 3.8.3

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Declare associated EDG inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>			
	One or more required EDGs with diesel fuel oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, or C.			

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.8.3.1	Verify each required EDG fuel oil storage tank contains ≥ a 7 day supply of fuel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.3.2	Verify each required EDG fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Emergency Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Emergency Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Testing Program

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

## Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air 3.8.3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.8.3.3	Verify each required EDG air start receiver pressure is ≥ 215 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.3.4	Check for and remove accumulated water from each required EDG fuel oil storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

- 3.8.4 DC Sources-Operating
- LCO 3.8.4 The Division I and Division II DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One battery charger inoperable.	A.1	Restore battery charger to OPERABLE status.	4 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
Β.	One DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

DC Sources-Operating 3.8.4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is ≥ 125.7 V on float charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.4.2	<pre>Verify no visible corrosion at battery terminals and connectors. OR Verify each battery: a. Cell-to-cell and terminal connection resistance is ≤ 1.5E-4 ohm; and b. Total cell-to-cell and terminal connection resistance is ≤ 2.7E-3 ohm.</pre>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.4.3	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration that could degrade battery performance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.4.4	Remove visible corrosion and verify battery cell to cell and terminal connections are coated with anti-corrosion material.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.8.4.5	<ul> <li>Verify each battery:</li> <li>a. Cell-to-cell and terminal connection resistance is ≤ 1.5E-4 ohm; and</li> <li>b. Total cell-to-cell and terminal connection resistance is ≤ 2.7E-3 ohm.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

3.8-17 Amendment No. 134, 136 199, 201

l

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.8.4.6	Verify each required battery charger supplies $\ge 100$ amps at $\ge 124.7$ V for $\ge 4$ hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	R 3.8.4.7 The performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7.		
		Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the actual or simulated emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
			L

	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.8.4.8	This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.	
	Verify battery capacity is $\geq 80\%$ of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
		AND
		12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating
		AND
		24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating

I

- 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS
- 3.8.5 DC Sources-Shutdown
- LCO 3.8.5 The following shall be OPERABLE:
  - One DC electrical power subsystem capable of supplying one division of the onsite Class 1E electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution System-Shutdown"; and
  - b. One DC electrical power subsystem battery or battery charger, other than that required by LCO 3.8.5.a, capable of supplying the remaining onsite Class 1E electrical power distribution subsystem(s) when required by LCO 3.8.8.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5. During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

### ACTIONS

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 <u>OR</u>	Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately	
				(continued)	

### DC Sources-Shutdown 3.8.5

L

Δſ	T	T٨	21
AU		ιυ	11.5

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
		AND		
		A.2.2	Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
		AND	1	
		A.2.3	Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

•

.

	FREQUENCY	
SR 3.8.5.1	NOTE The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.6, SR 3.8.4.7, and SR 3.8.4.8. For DC sources required to be OPERABLE the following SRs are applicable:	In accordance with applicable
	SR 3.8.4.1       SR 3.8.4.4       SR 3.8.4.7         SR 3.8.4.2       SR 3.8.4.5       SR 3.8.4.8         SR 3.8.4.3       SR 3.8.4.6	, 2K2

.

•

.

### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

.

.

### 3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for the Division I and Division II batteries shall be within limits.

•

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

### ACTIONS

# Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<b>A.</b>	One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Table 3.8.6-1 Category A or B limits.	A.1 <u>AND</u>	Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	1 hour
		A.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
		AND		
		A.3	Restore battery cell parameters to Table 3.8.6-1 Category A and B limits.	31 days
### Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>			
	One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells not within limits.			
	<u>OR</u>			
	One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Table 3.8.6-1 Category C values.			

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.8.6.1	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

## Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6

SURV	URVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)					
		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY			
SR	3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			
			AND			
			Once within 24 hours after battery discharge < 105 V			
			AND			
			Once within 24 hours after battery overcharge > 145 V			
SR	3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is > 70°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program			

FERMI - UNIT 2

Battery Cell Parameters 3.8.6

Tabl	le 3.8	8.6-1	(page	1	of	1)	
Battery	Cell	Paran	leter	Rec	luit	remer	its

	PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
	Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark(a)	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark(a)	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
	Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.07 V
•	Specific Gravity(b)	≥ 1.195(C)	<pre>≥ 1.190 <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells &gt; 1.200</pre>	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.190 <sup>(C)</sup>

- (a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum level during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.
- (b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level.
- (c) A battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits.

Amendment No. 134

#### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

#### 3.8.7 Distribution Systems-Operating

- LCO 3.8.7 The following Division I and Division II AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE:
  - a. AC electrical power distribution subsystems:

1.	4160 V Buses	<u>Division I</u> 11EA, 12EB 64B, 64C	Division II 13EC, 14ED 65E, 65F
2.	480 V Buses	72EA, 72EB 72B, 72C	72EC, 72ED 72E, 72F
3.	120 V	MPU 1	MPU 2

#### b. DC electrical power distribution subsystems:

1.	130 V Distribution	<u>Division I</u>	Division II
	Cabinet	2PA-2	2PB-2
2.	260 V MCC	2PA-1	2PB-1

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

#### ACTIONS

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more required AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
В.	One or more required DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	B.1	Restore DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk Informed Completion Time Program
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	LCO 3.0.4.a is not applicable when entering MODE 3. Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
D.	Two or more required electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of function.	D.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.8.7.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Distribution Systems-Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 The necessary portions of the AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5. During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

#### ACTIONS

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	One or more required AC or DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1	Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately	
		<u>OR</u>			
		A.2.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately	
		AND			
		A.2.2	Suspend handling of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately	ļ
	· .	AND			
				(continued)	

Amendment No. #84,144

.

### Distribution Systems-Shutdown 3.8.8

I

ACTI	ONS			
CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.2.3 <u>AND</u>	Initiate actions to restore required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
		A.2.4	Declare associated required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.8.8.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Refueling Equipment Interlocks 3.9.1

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

#### 3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks

LCO 3.9.1 The refueling equipment interlocks associated with the refuel position of the reactor mode switch shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: During in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the interlocks when the reactor mode switch is in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

Ţ

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required refueling equipment interlocks inoperable.	A.1	Suspend in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the inoperable interlock(s).	Immediately
	<u>or</u>		
	A.2.1	Insert a control rod withdrawal block	Immediately
	AN	<u>D</u>	
	A.2.2	Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	Immediately

### Refueling Equipment Interlocks 3.9.1

		FREQUENCY		
SR	3.9.1.1	Perf the inte a. b. c. d. e.	SURVEILLANCE orm CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each of following required refueling equipment rlock inputs: All-rods-in, Refuel platform position, Refuel platform fuel grapple, fuel loaded, Refuel platform fuel grapple not fully retracted position, Refuel platform frame mounted hoist, fuel loaded, and	FREQUENCY In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
		f.	Refuel platform monorail mounted hoist, fuel loaded.	

Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock 3.9.2

#### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock

LCO 3.9.2 The refuel position one-rod-out interlock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position and any control rod withdrawn.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Refuel position one- rod-out interlock inoperable.	A.1 <u>AND</u>	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	A.2	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

### Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock 3.9.2

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.9.2.1	Verify reactor mode switch locked in Refuel position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.9.2.2	Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn. Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Control Rod Position

LCO 3.9.3 All control rods shall be fully inserted.

APPLICABILITY: When loading fuel assemblies into the core.

ACTIONS

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more control rods not fully inserted.	A.1	Suspend loading fuel assemblies into the core.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1 Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.9.4 The control rod "full-in" position indication channel for each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

#### ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each required channel.

<u> </u>	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more control rod "full-in" position indication channels	A.1.1	Suspend in vessel fuel movement.	Immediately
•	inoperable.	AND	2	
		A.1.2	Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
		AND		
		A.1.3	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>		
·				(continued)

.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
A. (continued)	A.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert the control rod associated with the inoperable "full-in" position indicator.	Immediately	
	A.2.2	Initiate action to disarm the control rod drive associated with the fully inserted control rod.	Immediately	

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT

	SURVEILLANCE				
SR 3.9.4.1	Verify the required channel has no "full-in" indication on each control rod that is not "full-in."	Each time the control rod is withdrawn from the "full-in" position			

٠

.

Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling 3.9.5

#### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling

LCO 3.9.5 Each withdrawn control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5,

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more withdrawn control rods inoperable.	A.1	Initiate action to fully insert inoperable withdrawn control rods.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.9.5.1	Not required to be performed until 7 days after the control rod is withdrawn. Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.9.5.2	Verify each withdrawn control rod scram accumulator pressure is ≥ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

FERMI - UNIT 2

- 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS
- 3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level
- LCO 3.9.6 RPV water level shall be  $\geq$  20 ft 6 inches above the top of the RPV flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the RPV, During movement of new fuel assemblies or handling of control rods within the RPV, when irradiated fuel assemblies are seated within the RPV.

#### ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	RPV water level not within limit.	A.1	Suspend movement of fuel assemblies and handling of control rods within the RPV.	Immediately

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.9.6.1	Verify RPV water level is $\geq$ 20 ft 6 inches above the top of the RPV flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - High Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV), the water level ≥ 20 ft 6 inches above the top of the RPV flange, and heat losses to ambient not greater than or equal to heat input to reactor coolant.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
В.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies into the RPV.	Immediately
		AND		
		B.2	Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
		AND		
		В.З	Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
		AND		
		В.4	Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.9.7.1	Verify the RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is capable of decay heat removal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.9.7.2	Verify required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

.

3.9.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.8	Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and. with no recirculation pump in operation, one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.			
·	<ol> <li>The required operating RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be removed from operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.</li> </ol>			
	<ol> <li>One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.</li> </ol>			
APPLICABILITY:	MODE 5 with irradiated fuel in the reactor pressure vessel (RPV), the water level < 20 ft 6 inches above the top of the RPV flange, and heat losses to ambient not greater than or equal to heat input to reactor coolant.			

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter

(continued)

• •

ACTIONS (continued)

.

----

•

•

\_\_\_\_\_

/	<u> </u>	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	Β.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
			AND		
			B.2	Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
			AND		
			В.З	Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	Immediately
•	C.	No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation. <u>AND</u>	C.1	Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or one recirculation pump to	Immediately
		No recirculation pump			
			C.2	Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.	1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation
			AND		
			C.3	Monitor reactor coolant temperature.	Once per hour

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.9.8.1	Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.9.8.2	Verify each RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is capable of decay heat removal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.9.8.3	Verify RHR shutdown cooling subsystem locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

#### 3.10.1 Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation

- LCO 3.10.1 The average reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to "NA," and operation considered not to be in MODE 3; and the requirements of LCO 3.4.9, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System-Cold Shutdown," may be suspended to allow reactor coolant temperature > 200°F:
  - For performance of an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,
  - As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for an inservice leak or hydrostatic test, or
  - As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for control rod scram time testing initiated in conjunction with an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,

provided the following MODE 3 LCOs are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.6.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation," Functions 1, 3, and 4 of Table 3.3.6.2-1;
- b. LCO 3.6.4.1, "Secondary Containment";
- c. LCO 3.6.4.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs)"; and
- d. LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System."
- APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with average reactor coolant temperature > 200°F.

## Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation 3.10.1

#### ACTIONS

#### Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

#### . . . . . .

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1	NOTE	
	`		Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>	1	
•		A.2.1	Suspend activities that could increase the average reactor coolant temperature or pressure.	Immediately
·		AND		•
		A.2.2	Reduce average reactor coolant temperature to ≤ 200°F.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

.

	SURVEILLANCE		
SR 3.10.1.1	Perform the applicable SRs MODE 3 LCOs.	for the required	According to the applicable SRs

#### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

١.

ACTTONC

3.10.2 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing '

- LCO 3.10.2 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODES 3. 4. and 5 may be changed to include the run, startup/hot standby, and refuel position. and operation considered not to be in MODE 1 or 2. to allow testing of instrumentation associated with the reactor mode switch interlock functions, provided:
  - a. All control rods remain fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies; and
  - b. No CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3 and 4 with the reactor mode switch in the run. startup/hot standby. or refuel position. MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the run or startup/hot standby position.

•	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
		AND		
		A.2	Fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	1 hour
•		AND		
				(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

### Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing 3.10.2

ACTI	ONS			
CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
Α.	(continued)	A.3.1	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
		OR		
		A.3.2	Only applicable in MODE 5.	
			Place the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.	1 hour

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.2.1	Verify all control rods are fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.2.2	Verify no CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.3 Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.10.3 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 3 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock":
- b. LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication":
- c. All other control rods are fully inserted; and
- d. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation." MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b. 8.a, 8.b, 11. and 12 of Table 3.3.1.1-1. and

LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling."

- <u>0R</u>
- 2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1. "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 3 requirements. may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

.

ACTIONS

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

CONDITION			REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 _	NOTES. 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	
			2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO.	
			Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>		
		A.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
		AND		
		A.2.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

Single Control Rod Withdrawal-Hot Shutdown 3.10.3

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.10.3.1	Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR	3.10.3.2	Not required to be met if SR 3.10.3.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.3.d.1 requirements. Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.10.3.3	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.4 Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown

- The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 LCO 3.10.4 for MODE 4 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, and subsequent removal of the associated control rod drive (CRD) if desired. provided the following requirements are met:
  - All other control rods are fully inserted: а.
  - 1. LCO 3.9.2. "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock." b. and

LCO 3.9.4. "Control Rod Position Indication."

OR

- 2. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted:
- 1. LCO 3.3.1.1. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) с. Instrumentation." MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 8.a, 8.b, 11, and 12 of Table 3.3.1.1-1. and

LCO 3.9.5. "Control Rod OPERABILITY-Refueling."

- OR
- 2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM), " MODE 4 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

• .

#### ACTIONS

,

# Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.

#### .

•

	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod insertable.	A.1	<pre>NOTES Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</pre>	
			<ol> <li>Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO.</li> </ol>	
			Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>		
		A.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
		AND		
		A.2.2	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour

(continued)

.

### Single Control Rod Withdrawal-Cold Shutdown 3.10.4

ACTIONS	(continued)
UC I TOUD	(COILCHINGER)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
В.	One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod not insertable.	B.1	Suspend withdrawal of the control rod and removal of associated CRD.	Immediately
		B.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>		
		B.2.2	Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.10.4.1	Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR	3.10.4.2	Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.c.1 requirements. Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### (continued)

#### Amendment No. 134, 201

### Single Control Rod Withdrawal-Cold Shutdown 3.10.4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued) FREQUENCY SURVEILLANCE Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully SR 3.10.4.3 In accordance with the Surveillance inserted. Frequency Control Program SR 3.10.4.4 ••••••NOTE•••••• Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.b.1 requirements. Verify a control rod withdrawal block is In accordance inserted. with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

#### 3.10.5 Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal'-Refueling

- LCO 3.10.5 The requirements of LCO 3.3.1.1. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation"; LCO 3.3.8.2. "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring"; and LCO 3.9.5. "Control Rod OPERABILITY Refueling," may be suspended in MODE 5 to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, and subsequent removal of the associated CRD from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies, provided the following requirements are met:
  - a. All other control rods are fully inserted; and
  - b. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the withdrawn control rod are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 5 requirements may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

#### <u>and</u>

In conjunction with a. and b. above, the requirements of LCO 3.9.1, "Refueling Equipment Interlocks"; LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One Rod Out Interlock"; and LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; may be suspended provided the following requirements are met:

- c. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress; and
- d. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.5 not met.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	One or more of the above requirements not	A.1	Suspend removal of the CRD mechanism.	Immediately	
	met.	AND			
		A.2.1	Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately	
		<u>OR</u>			
		A.2.2	Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately	

FERMI - UNIT 2

.

.

/۰.

.

.

.

Amendment No. 134

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.10.5.1	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.10.5.2	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, in a five by five array centered on the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.10.5.3	Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.10.5.4	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	According to SR 3.1.1.1
SR	3.10.5.5	Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
# 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

# 3.10.6 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal-Refueling

- LCO 3.10.6 The requirements of LCO 3.9.3, "Control Rod Position": LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY – Refueling," may be suspended, and the "full in" position indicators may be bypassed for any number of control rods in MODE 5, to allow withdrawal (withdrawal only, or withdrawal including removal) of these control rods, removal of associated control rod drives (CRDs), or both, provided the following requirements are met:
  - a. The four fuel assemblies are removed from the associated core cells; and
  - b. All other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.3, LCO 3.9.4, or LCO 3.9.5 not met.

\_\_\_\_\_

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1	Suspend withdrawal of control rods and removal of associated CRDs.	Immediately
	AND		
	A.2	Suspend loading fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND		
			(continued)

# Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal-Refueling 3.10.6

ACTI	IONS				
	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
Α.	(continued)	A.3.1	Initiate action to fully insert all control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately	
		<u>OR</u>			
		A.3.2	Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately	

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.10.6.1	Verify the four fuel assemblies are removed from core cells associated with each control rod or CRD removed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.10.6.2	Verify all other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

#### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.7 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test-Refueling

LCO 3.10.7 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1:1 for MODE 5 may be changed to include the startup/hot standby position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2. to allow SDM testing, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.1.1; "Reactor Protection System Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Functions 2.a, 2.d, and 2.e of Table 3.3.1.1-1;
- b. 1. LCO 3.3.2.1. "Control Rod Block Instrumentation." MODE 2 requirements for Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1. with the prescribed withdrawal sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.7 changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the SDM test sequence.
  - <u>OR</u>
  - Conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff:
- c. Each withdrawn control rod shall be coupled to the associated CRD;
- d. All control rod withdrawals during local critical testing shall be made in notch out mode:
- e. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress; and
- f. CRD charging water header pressure  $\geq$  940 psig.
- APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in startup/hot standby position.

ACT.	101	15
------	-----	----

<u></u>	CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Α.	NOTE- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod. One or more control rods not coupled to its associated CRD.	Rod wor bypasse LCO 3.3 Block I require of inop continu A.1 <u>AND</u> A.2	NOTE- Th minimizer may be ed as allowed by 3.2.1, "Control Rod Instrumentation," if ed, to allow insertion berable control rod and led operation. Fully insert the uncoupled control rod. Disarm the associated CRD.	3 hours 4 hours
<b>B.</b>	One or more of the above requirements not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown or refuel position.	Immediately

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

SDM Test-Refueling 3.10.7

.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.10.7.1	Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.1.1, Functions 2.a, 2.d, and 2.e of Table 3.3.1.1.1.	According to the applicable SRs
SR	3.10.7.2	Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.3 satisfied. Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.2.1, Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1.	According to the applicable SRs
SR	3.10.7.3	Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.2 satisfied. Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement
SR	3.10.7.4	Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

		FREQUENCY	
SR	3.10.7.5 Verify each withdrawn control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.		Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position <u>AND</u>
	·		Prior to satisfying LCO 3.10.7.c requirement after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling
SR	3.10.7.6	Verify CRD charging water header pressure ≥ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

T4803F601. Nitrogen Inerting Drywell Air Purge Inlet Supply Valve 3.10.8

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.8 T4803F601, Nitrogen Inerting Drywell Air Purge Inlet Supply Valve

LCO 3.10.8 LCO 3.6.1.3, "PCIVs," may be changed to exclude penetration X26 flow paths for purge valve leakage rate not within limit provided:

- a. Penetration X26 outboard isolation valves T4800F407 and T4800F408 are closed and deactivated;
- b. Penetration X26 piping outboard of T4800F407 is closed by a blind flange;
- c. This Special Operation allowance is withdrawn on the first entry into MODE 2 or MODE 3.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with SR 3.6.1.3.6 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
<b>A.</b>	One or more requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1	Enter the applicable Condition of LCO 3.6.1.3, "PCIVs."	Immediately

FERMI - UNIT 2

T4803F601, Nitrogen Inerting Drywell Air Purge Inlet Supply Valve 3.10.8

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

		SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR	3.10.8.1	Verify penetration X26 outboard isolation valves T4800F407 and T4800F408 are closed and deactivated.	NOTE SR 3.0.2 is not applicable. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR	3.10.8.2	NOTE- Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.1. Perform leakage rate testing for primary containment purge valves with resilient seals on penetration X26.	SR 3.0.2 is not applicable. In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

# 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

# 4.1 Site Location

The Fermi 2 site is located on the western shore of Lake Erie in Frenchtown Township, Monroe County, Michigan, approximately 8 miles east-northeast of the city of Monroe, Michigan.

# 4.2 Reactor Core

# 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 764 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircalloy fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO<sub>2</sub>) as fuel material and water rods. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with NRC staff approved codes and methods and have been shown by tests or analyses to comply with all safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

# 4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 185 cruciform shaped control rod assemblies. The control material shall be boron carbide and/or hafnium metal as approved by the NRC.

# 4.3 Fuel Storage

# 4.3.1 <u>Criticality</u>

The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum k-infinity of 1.30 in the normal reactor core configuration at cold conditions;

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

#### 4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

- b.  $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR; and
- c. The following nominal center to center distances between fuel assemblies placed in the various storage rack types, as applicable

Spacing	Rack	Туре
(inches)		

- 6.22 High density storage racks that contain BORALCAN™ as the neutron absorbing material
- 6.23 High density storage racks that contain Boral as the neutron absorbing material

#### 4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 660 ft 11.5 inches.

# 4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 3590 fuel assemblies.

#### 5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during any absence.

> The Plant Manager or designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The Shift Manager (SM) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

## 5.2 Organization

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the UFSAR;
- b. The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;
- c. The Senior Vice President and Chief Nuclear Officer shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiation protection, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

# 5.2 Organization (continued)

# 5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

- a. At least two non-licensed operators shall be assigned while operating in MODE 1, 2, or 3 and at least one non-licensed operator shall be assigned whenever the reactor contains fuel.
- b. At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room.
- c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.g for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
- d. A Radiation Protection Technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
- e. Deleted.
- f. The Superintendent-Operations, Assistant Superintendent-Operations, or the Operations Engineer shall hold an SRO license.
- g. An STA shall be assigned whenever the reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, and 3. The Shift Technical Advisor (STA) shall provide advisory technical support to the Shift Manager (SM) in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. In addition, the STA shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.

# THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ĺ

(

# 5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of ANSI N18.1-1971 for comparable positions, except for the Superintendent - Radiation Protection or his designee who shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, September 1975.

# 5.4 Procedures

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
  - a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and to NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
  - c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;
  - d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and
  - e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.

# 5.5 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented and maintained.

# 5.5.1 <u>Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)</u>

- a. The ODCM shall contain:
  - the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
  - the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release, reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.
- b. Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:
  - 1. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
    - i. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
    - ii. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a. and 10 CFR 50. Appendix I. and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent. dose. or setpoint calculations:
  - 2. Shall become effective after the approval of the Plant Manager: and

# 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

3. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made.

Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

#### 5.5.2 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Core Spray, High Pressure Coolant Injection, Residual Heat Removal, Reactor Core Isolation Cooling, reactor water sampling, Post Accident Sampling, reactor water cleanup, Primary Containment Monitoring, control rod drive discharge headers, and Standby Gas Treatment. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at refueling cycle intervals or less.
- 5.5.3 Not Used

Programs and Manuals 5.5

#### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

#### 5.5.4 <u>Radioactive Effluent Controls Program</u>

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;
- Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times the concentration values in 10 CFR 20.1001 - 20.2402, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released to unrestricted areas. conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I:
- e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 150 SEP 0 5 2002

#### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50. Appendix I:
- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas at or beyond the site boundary conforming to the following:
  - For noble gases: ≤ 500 mrem/yr to the total body and ≤ 3000 mrem/yr to the skin; and
  - For Iodine-131, for Iodine-133, for tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives
     > 8 days: ≤ 1500 mrem/yr to any organ;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I:
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190; and
- k. Limitations on venting and purging of the Mark I containment through the Standby Gas Treatment System or the Reactor Building Ventilation System to maintain releases as low as reasonably achievable.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

FERMI -	UNIT	2
---------	------	---

Programs and Manuals 5.5

#### 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

# 5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR Section 5.2.1.2 cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.6 Not Used

FERMI - UNIT 2

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

#### 5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1980. Testing will be performed at the frequencies specified by Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, except testing specified as having an 18-month frequency will be performed at a 24-month frequency.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the HEPA filters shows a penetration and system bypass < specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm$  10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (cfm)	Penetration and System Bypass
Standby Gas Treatment	3800	0.05%
Control Room Emergency Filtration	1800 (makeup filter) 3000 (recirculation filter)	1.0%

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass < specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm$  10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Flowrate (cfm)	System Bypass
Standby Gas Treatment	3800	0.05%
Control Room Emergency Filtration	1800 (makeup filter) 3000 (recirculation filter)	1.0%

(continued)

. .

#### 5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C (86°F) and the relative humidity specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	<u>Penetration</u>	<u>RH</u>
Standby Gas Treatment	0.100%	70%
Control Room Emergency Filtration	1.0%	70%

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ASME N510-1980 at the system flowrate specified below  $\pm$  10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P _(inches water gauge)	Flowrate (cfm)
Standby Gas Treatment	11.0	3800
Control Room Emergency Filtration (CREF)	3.0 (makeup train) 4.2 (recirculation train)	1800 3000

(continued)

#### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

e. Demonstrate that the heaters for each of the ESF systems dissipate the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1980.

ESF Ventilation System	<u>Wattage (kW)</u>
Standby Gas Treatment	≥ 24
Control Room Emergency Makeup Inlet Air	12.0 ± 2.0

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

#### 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

## 5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Main Condenser offgas treatment system, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in temporary outdoor storage tanks.

The program shall include:

- a. A limit of  $\leq 4\%$  by volume for concentration of hydrogen in the main condenser offgas treatment system and a surveillance program to ensure the limit is maintained.
- b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in any outdoor liquid radwaste tank that is not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tank's contents and that does not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the liquid radwaste treatment system is  $\leq 10$  curies, excluding tritium and dissolved or entrained noble gases.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

#### 5.5.9 Emergency Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Testing Program

An emergency diesel generator fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
  - 1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,
  - 2. a flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
  - 3. a clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits;

5.5.9	Emergency Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Testing Program (continued)	
	b. Within 31 days following addition of new fuel oil to storage tanks, verify that the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil; and	
	c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is $\leq 10 \text{ mg/l}$ when tested every 31 days.	1
	The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Emergency Diesel Generator Fuel Oil Testing Program testing frequencies.	
5.5.10	Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program	
,	This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.	
	a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.	
	b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:	
	1. a change in the TS incorporated in the license; or	
	<ol> <li>a change to the UFSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.</li> </ol>	
	c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.	
	d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.10b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).	

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. / 124, 15,6174

# 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

# 5.5.11 <u>Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)</u>

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and. appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions may be identified to be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6.

- a. The SFDP shall contain the following:
  - 1. Provisions for cross division checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected:
  - 2. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists:
  - 3. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
  - 4. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.
- b. A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:
  - 1. A required system redundant to system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable: or
  - A required system redundant to system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
  - A required system redundant to support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

#### 5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

#### 5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the primary containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with Nuclear Energy Institute (NEI) 94-01, Revision 3-A, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J," dated July 2012, and the limitations and conditions specified in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008.
- b. The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident,  $P_{a}$ , is 56.5 psig.
- c. The maximum allowable containment leakage rate  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.5% of containment air weight per day.
- d. Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:
  - 1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are  $\leq 0.60 L_a$  for the required Type B and C tests and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests.
  - 2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
    - i) Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.05 L_a$  when tested at  $\geq P_a$ .
    - ii) For each door, leakage rate is  $\leq 5$  scf per hour when the gap between the door seals is pressurized to  $\geq P_a$ .

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134, 153 205

#### 5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

- e. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies in the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
- 5.5.13 Not Used
- 5.5.14 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Filtration (CREF) System, CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

5.5.14 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

- d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one subsystem of the CREF System, operating at the flow rate required by the VFTP, at a Frequency of 24 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and assessed every 24 months.
- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.
- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

#### 5.5.15 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for the Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

- a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.
- b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with the NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.

The one-time 24 Month Fuel Cycle related Surveillance Requirement Frequency changes approved by the NRC in License Amendment 218 are not subject to this provision. Subsequent changes are subject to the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

- 5.5.15 Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)
  - c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

#### 5.5.16 Risk Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI 06-09-A, Revision 0, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

- a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days;
- b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODE 1 and 2;
- c. When a RICT is being used, any change to the plant configuration, as defined in NEI 06-09-A, Appendix A, must be considered for the effect on RICT.
  - 1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.
  - 2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.
  - 3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.

## 5.5.16 Risk Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

- d. For emergent conditions, if the extent of condition evaluation for inoperable structures, systems, or components (SSCs) is not complete prior to exceeding the Completion Time, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of common cause failure (CCF) by either:
  - 1. Numerically accounting for the increased possibility of CCF in the RICT calculation; or
  - 2. Risk Management Actions (RMAs) not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented that support redundant or diverse SSCs that perform the functions(s) of the inoperable SSCs, and, if practicable, reduce the frequency of initiating events that challenge the function(s) performed by the inoperable SSCs.
- e. A RICT calculation must include the following hazard groups: internal flood and internal events PRA model, internal fire PRA model, and seismic penalty factor. Changes to these means assessing the hazard groups require prior to NRC approval.
- f. The PRA models used to calculate a RICT shall be maintained and upgraded in accordance with the processes endorsed in the regulatory positions of Regulatory Guide 1.200, Revision 3, "Acceptability of Probabilistic Risk Assessment Results for Risk-Informed Activities."
- g. A report shall be submitted in accordance with Specification 5.6.9 before a newly developed method is used to calculate a RICT.

# 5.6 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

#### 5.6.1 Deleted

# 5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

### 5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50. Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 224, 166

# 5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

# 5.6.4 Deleted

# 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following;

LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)";

LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)"; LCO 3.2.3, "LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)"; and LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation."

The MCPR<sub>99.9%</sub> value used to calculate the LCO 3.2.2, "MCPR," limit shall be specified in the COLR.

- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following document:
  - 1. NEDE-24011-P-A, "General Electric Standard Application for Reactor Fuel," (latest approved version).
- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
- d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

#### 5.6.6 Safety Relief Valve Challenge Report

The main steam line Safety Relief Valve (SRV) Report documenting all challenges to SRVs during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by April 30 of each year.

## 5.6.7 PAM Report

When a report is required by condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3.1, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the action taken, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

#### 5.6.8 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure and Temperature Limits Report (PTLR)

- a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heatup, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and inservice leakage and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:
  - 1. Limiting Condition for Operation Section 3.4.10, "RCS" Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits."
  - 2. Surveillance Requirement Section 3.4.10, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits."
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following document:
  - 1. NEDC-33178P-A, "GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy Methodology for Development of Reactor Pressure Vessel Pressure-Temperature Curves," Revision 1, June 2009.
- c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

# 5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

## 5.6.9 Risk Informed Completion Time (RICT) Program Upgrade Report

A report describing newly developed methods and their implementation must be submitted following a probabilistic risk assessment (PRA) upgrade associated with newly developed methods and prior to the first use of those methods to calculate a RICT.

The report shall include:

- a. The PRA models upgraded to include newly developed methods;
- b. A description of the acceptability of the newly developed methods consistent with Section 5.2 of PWROG-19027-NP, Revision 2, "Newly Developed Method Requirements and Peer Review;"
- c. Any open findings from the peer-review of the implementation of the newly developed methods and how those findings were dispositioned; and
- d. All changes to key assumptions related to newly developed methods or their implementation.
## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

## 5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.1 Pursuant to 10 CFR 20. paragraph 20.1601(c), in lieu of the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1601, each high radiation area, as. defined in 10 CFR 20, in which the intensity of radiation is > 100 mrem/hr but < 1000 mrem/hr, shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP). Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures (e.g., Radiation Protection personnel) or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempt from the RWP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned duties in high radiation areas with exposure rates ≤ 1000 mrem/hr. provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into such high radiation areas.</p>

Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

- a. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
- b. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them.
- c. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures with a radiation dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the Radiation Protection Supervisor in the RWP.

(continued)

FERMI - UNIT 2

Amendment No. 134

## 5.7 High Radiation Area (continued)

- 5.7.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.7.1, areas accessible to individuals with radiation levels such that an individual could receive in 1 hour a dose equivalent > 1000 mrems but < 500 rads at one meter from sources of radioactivity shall be provided with locked doors to prevent unauthorized entry, and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Manager (SM) on duty and/or the radiation protection supervision. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved RWP that shall specify the dose rate levels in the immediate work areas and the maximum allowable stay times for individuals in those areas. In lieu of the stay time specification of the RWP, direct or remote (such as closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities being performed within the area.
- 5.7.3 For individual areas accessible to individuals with radiation levels such that a major portion of the individual's body could receive in 1 hour a dose > 1000 mrems with measurement made at 30 centimeters from the source of radioactivity, but < 500 rads at one meter form sources of radioactivity that are located within large areas such as reactor containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, and where no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual area, that individual area shall be roped off and conspicuously posted, and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device.

# CICENSE AUTHORITY FILE COPY

APPENDIX B

DO NOT REMOVE

<u>.</u>

₩**.** .

TO FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-43

FERMI-2

DETROIT EDISON COMPANY

WOLVERINE POWER SUPPLY COOPERATIVE, INCORPORATED

DOCKET NO. 50-341

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN (NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

- .\* · .

## FERMI-2

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN (NON-RADIOLOGICAL)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Secti	fon	<u>Page</u>
	1.0	Objectives of the Environmental Protection Plan	1-1
	2.0	Environmental Protection Issues	2-1
	2.1	Aquatic Issues	2-1
	2.2	Terrestrial Issues	2-1
	3.0	Consistency Requirements	3-1
•••	3.1.	Plant Design and Operation	-3-1
	3.2	Reporting Related to the NPDES Permits and	
		State Certification	3-1
••	3.3	Changes Required for Compliance with Other	
		Environmental Regulations	3-2
	4.0	Environmental Conditions	4-1
	4.1	Unusual or Important Environmental Events	4-1
	4.2	Terrestrial Monitoring	4-1
		4.2.1 Aerial Remote Sensing	4-1
		4.2.1 Herbicide Application	4-1
	5.0	Administrative Procedures	5-1
	5.1	Review and Audit	5-1
	5.2	Records Retention.	5-1
	5.3	Changes in Environmental Protection Plan	5-1
	5.4	Plant Reporting Requirements	5-1
	<b>.</b>	5.4.1 Routine Reports	5-1
	-	5.4.2 Non-routine Reports	5-1

.

Ξ.

.

÷.

1. . 1.

## 1.0 Objectives of the Environmental Protection Plan

The Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) is to provide for protection of environmental values during construction and operation of the nuclear facility. The principal objectives of the EPP are as follows:

- (1) Verify that the station is operated in an environmentally acceptable manner, as established by the FES and other NRC environmental impact assessments.
- (2) Coordinate NRC requirements and maintain consistency with other Federal, State and local requirements for environmental protection.
- (3) Keep the NRC informed of the environmental effects of facility construction and operation and of actions taken to control those effects.

1 - 1

Environmental concerns identified in the FES which relate to water quality matters are regulated by way of the licensee's NPDES permit.

## 2.0 Environmental Protection Issues

In the FES-OL dated August, 1981, the staff considered the environmental impacts associated with the operation of the Fermi-2 facility. Certain environmental issues were identified which required study or license conditions=to resolve environmental concerns and to assure adequate protection of the environment.

## 2.1 Aquatic Issues

The NRC will rely on the Michigan Department of Natural Resources for the protection of the aquatic environment from non-radiological operational impacts via the NPDES permit (FES-OL Section 6.b, Summary and Conclusions). The NPDES permit provides effluent limitations for thermal and chemical discharges, as well as requirements for a one-year monitoring of entrainment and impingement at the general service water pumphouse (FES-OL Section 5.3.2). The NPDES permit is reproduced in Appendix D of the FES-OL.

## 2.2 <u>Terrestrial Issues</u>

Those issues requiring monitoring programs previously identified are listed \_\_below.

- (1) The need to detect long-term or sudden changes in vegetation due to operation of the Fermi-2 facility (FES-OL Section 5.3.3).
- (2) The need for controlled use of herbicides on transmission rights-of-way (FES-OL Section 4.2.2).

NRC requirements with regard to terrestrial issues are specified in Section 4.2 of this EPP.

### 3.0 <u>Consistency Requirements</u>

## 3.1 Plant Design and Operation

The licensee may make changes in station design or operation or perform tests or experiments affecting the environment provided such changes, tests or experiments do not involve an unreviewed environmental question, and  $d\bar{\sigma}$  not involve a change in the Environmental Protection Plan. Changes in plant design or operation or performance of tests or experiments which do not affect the environment are not subject to the requirements of this EPP. Activities governed by Section 3.3 are not subject to the requirements of this section.

Before engaging in additional construction or operational activities which may affect the environment, the licensee shall prepare and record an environmental evaluation of such activity. When the evaluation indicates that such activity involves an unreviewed environmental question, the licensee shall provide a written evaluation of such activities and obtain prior approval from the Director, Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation. Activities are excluded from this requirement if all measurable non-radiological effects are confined to the onsite areas previously disturbed during its preparation and plant construction. When such activity involves a change in the Environmental Protection Plan, such activity and change to the Environmental Protection Plan may be implemented only in accordance with an appropriate license amendment as set forth in Section 5.3 of this appendix.

A proposed change, test or experiment shall be deemed to involve an unreviewed environmental question if it concerns: (1) a matter which may result in a significant increase in any adverse environmental impact previously evaluated in the final environmental statement, environmental impact appraisals, or in any decisions of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board; or (2) a significant change in effluents or power level; or (3) a matter not previously reviewed and evaluated in the documents specified in Item (1) of this section, which may have a significant adverse environmental impact.

The licensee shall maintain records of changes in facility design or operation and of tests and experiments carried out pursuant to this section. These records shall include a written evaluation which provides bases for the determination that the change, tests, or experiment does not involve an unreviewed environmental question nor constitute a decrease in the effectiveness of this EPP to meet the objectives specified in Section 1.0. The licensee shall include as part of its Annual Environmental Operating Report (per Section 5.4.1), brief descriptions, analyses, interpretations, and evaluations of such changes, tests and experiments.

### 3.2 Reporting Related to the NPDES Permits and State Certification

Changes to, or renewals of, the NPDES Permit or the State certification shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days following the date the change or renewal is approved. If a permit or certification, in part or in its entirety, is appealed and stayed, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days following the date the stay is granted. The licensee shall notify the NRC of changes to the effective NPDES Permit proposed by the licensee by providing NRC with a copy of the proposed change at the same time it is submitted to the permitting agency. The licensee shall provide the NRC a copy of the application for renewal of the NPDES Permit at the same time the application is submitted to the permitting agency.

## 3.3 Changes Required for Compliance With Other Environmental Regulations

. .....

-

Changes in plant design or operation and performance of tests or experiments which are required to achieve compliance with other Federal, State, or local environmental regulations are not subject to the requirements of Section 3.1.

÷

## 4.0 Environmental Conditions

## 4.1 Unusual or Important Environmental Events

Any occurrence of an unusual or important event which indicates, for could result in, significant environmental impact causally related to plant operation, shall be recorded and promptly reported to the NRC within 24 hours followed by a written report per Section 5.4.2. The following are examples: excessive bird impaction events, onsite plant or animal disease outbreaks, mortality or unusual occurrence of any species protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, fish kills, and an increase in nuisance organisms or conditions.

No routine monitoring programs are required to implement this condition.

#### 4.2 Terrestrial Monitoring

A special surveillance program will be conducted to measure key terrestrial parameters after startup of the Fermi-2 facility for comparison with corres---ponding measurements obtained prior to startup. These studies focus on effects due to the operation of cooling towers at the Fermi-2 site.

## 4.2.1 Aerial Remote Sensing

Vegetative communities of the site and vicinity within 1 kilometer of the cooling towers in all directions shall be aerially photographed to detect and assess the significance of damage, or lack thereof, as related to cooling tower drift dispersions. Photography shall be done by aerial overflight prior to harvest. Monitoring shall include a program of low altitude, color infrared photography. The scale for full coverage shall be adequate to enable identification of vegetative damage over relatively small areas of terrain. Some circumstances may warrant inspection of photographs discerning individual trees. Such scale should be adequate to resolve impacted features. Photographs shall be compared with baseline data to ascertain changes in vegetation. Photographic interpretations shall be verified by ground inspection surveys to confirm areas of stress and non-stress. This program shall require aerial photographic monitoring during the first July-September period after the station has been in operation for one year and the program shall be repeated once the following year and alternate years for three (3) additional periods. A report shall be submitted as part of the annual report following each aerial photographic monitoring period. The report shall contain a description of the program, results, and interpretative analyses of environmental impacts. Results reported shall contain information encompassing but not limited to the following: sampling data; time of day; film types; and one (1) set of resultant color transparencies encompassing an area within about a one kilometer (1 km) radius of the cooling tower.

#### 4.2.2 Herbicide Application

The use of herbicides within the corridor rights-of-way of this station shall conform to the approved use of selected herbicides as registered by the Environmental Protection Agency and approved by State authorities and applied as directed by said authorities.

Records shall be maintained at the site concerning herbicide use. Such records shall include the following information: commercial and chemical names of materials used, concentration of active material in formulations diluted for field use; diluting substances other than water; rates of application; method and frequency of application; location; and the date of application. Such records shall be maintained for a period of five years and be made readily available to the NRC upon request. There shall be no routine reporting requirement associated with this condition.

4-2

## 5.0 Administrative Procedures

## 5.1 Review and Audit

The licensee shall provide for review and audit of compliance with the Environmental Protection Plan. The audits shall be conducted independently of the individual or groups responsible for performing the specific activity. A description of the organizational structure utilized to achieve the Independent review and audit function and the results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

## 5.2 Records Retention

Records and logs relative to the environmental aspects of plant operation shall be made and retained in a manner convenient for review and inspection. These records and logs shall be made available to the NRC on request.

Records of modifications to plant structures, systems and components determined to potentially affect the continued protection of the environment shall be retained for the life of the plant. All other records, data and logs relating to this EPP shall be retained for five years or, where applicable, in accordance -with the requirements of other agencies.

### 5.3 Changes in the Environmental Protection Plan

A request for change in the Environmental Protection Plan shall include an assessment of the environmental impact of the proposed change and a supporting justification. Implementation of such changes in the EPP shall not commence prior to NRC approval of the proposed changes in the form of a license amendment incorporating the appropriate revision to the Environmental Protection Plan.

### 5.4 Plan Reporting Requirements

## 5.4.1 Routine Reports

An\_Annual Environmental Operating Report describing implementation of this EPP for the previous year shall be submitted to the NRC prior to May 1 of each year. The initial report shall be submitted prior to May 1 of the year following issuance of the operating licenses. The period of the first report shall begin with the date of issuance of the operating license.

The report shall include summaries and analyses of the results of the environmental protection activities required by Section 4.0 of this Environmental Protection Plan for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, operational controls (as appropriate), and previous non-radiological environmental monitoring reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. If harmful effects or evidence of trends towards irreversible damage to the environment are observed, the licensee shall provide a detailed analysis of the data and a proposed course of action to alleviate the problem. The Annual Environmental Operating Report shall also include:

- (a) A list of EPP noncompliances and the corrective actions taken to remedy them.
- (b) A list of all changes in station design or operation, tests, and experiments made in accordance with Section 3.1 which involved a potentially significant unreviewed environmental issue.
- (c) A list of nonroutine reports submitted in accordance with Section 5.4.2.

In the event that some results are not available by the report due date, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

### 5.4.2 Nonroutine Reports

A written report shall be submitted to the NRC within 30 days of the occurrence --of-an unusual or important environmental event. The report shall: (1) describe, analyze, and evaluate the event, including the extent and magnitude of the impact - and the plant operating characteristics; (2) describe the probable cause of the event; (3) indicate the action taken to correct the reported event; (4) indicate the corrective action taken to preclude repetition of the event and to prevent similar occurrences involving similar components or systems; and (5) indicate the agencies notified and their preliminary responses.

Events reportable under this section which also require reports to other Federal, State or local agencies shall be reported in accordance with those reporting requirements in lieu of the requirements of this section. The NRC shall be provided a copy of such report at the same time it is submitted to the other agency.